Ministry of Transport, National Authority for Tunnels The Arab Republic of Egypt

JICA Preparatory Survey On Greater Cairo Metro Line No.4 In the Arab Republic of Egypt

FINAL REPORT

Volume 3 (Feasibility Study Report 3/4)

2 of 2

JUNE 2010

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

NIPPON KOEI CO., LTD. JAPAN RAILWAY TECHNICAL SERVICE NIPPON CIVIC CONSULTING ENGINEERS CO., LTD

EID
JR
10-125

Ministry of Transport, National Authority for Tunnels The Arab Republic of Egypt

JICA Preparatory Survey On Greater Cairo Metro Line No.4 In the Arab Republic of Egypt

FINAL REPORT

Volume 3 (Feasibility Study Report 3/4)

2 of 2

JUNE 2010

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

NIPPON KOEI CO., LTD. JAPAN RAILWAY TECHNICAL SERVICE NIPPON CIVIC CONSULTING ENGINEERS CO., LTD JICA Preparatory Survey on Greater Cairo Metro Line No.4 in the Arab Republic of Egypt

CONTENTS OF FINAL REPORT

Volume 1 : Feasibility Study Report 1

Data Collection, Diagnosis of the Existing Public Transport System and Urban Development Hypothesis

Volume 2 : Feasibility Study Report 2

New Transportation Study, Data Analysis and Alternative Corridors for Greater Cairo Metro Line No. 4

Volume 3 : Feasibility Study Report 3/4

Preliminary design on Greater Cairo Metro Phase 1 and Economic Financial Analysis

Volume 4 : Drawings

Exchange Rates

1.00 LE = JPY17.28 USD1.00 = JPY95.25 USD1.00 = 5.512 LE

Preface

In response to the request from the government of the Arab Republic of Egypt, the Government of Japan decided to conduct "JICA Preparatory Survey on Greater Cairo Metro Line No.4", and entrusted the study and to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

JICA selected and dispatched a study team consisted of Nippon Koei Co. Ltd., Japan Railway Technical Service (JARTS) and Nippon Civic Consulting Engineer Co. Ltd, headed by Mr. Hiroshi Izawa, between February 2009 to May 2010.

The team conducted field surveys at the study area and held discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt. Having completed them, now the team prepared this final report.

I hope that this report will greatly contribute to the construction and operation of the Metro Line No.4 for the urban transportation in Greater Cairo, as well as to enhancement of friendly relationship between our two countries.

Finally, I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the officials concerned of the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt for their close cooperation to the project.

June 2010

Kiyoshi Kodera Vice President Japan International Cooperation Agency

LOCATION MAP

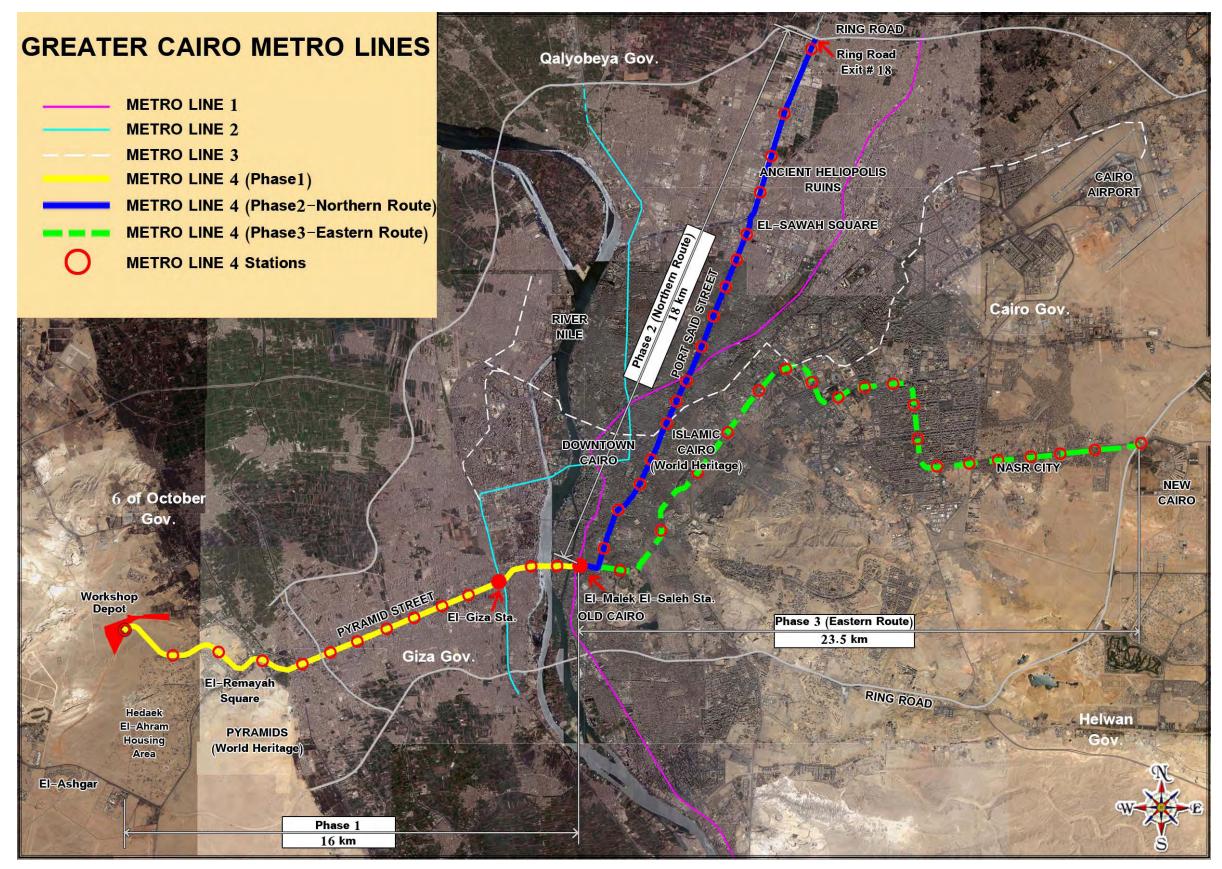


TABLE OF CONTENTS

JICA PREPARATORY SURVEY ON GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE NO.4 IN THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT

Final Report Volume 3

Preliminary design on Greater Cairo Metro Phase 1 and Economic Financial Analysis

Volume 3 1 of 2

PREFACE LOCATION MAP TABLE OF CONTENTS LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS AND MEASURING UNITS EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF VOLUME 3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAP	TER 1 INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1	Background of the Study 1	1-1
1.2	Objective of the Study 1	1-2
1.3	Study Area and Concept of Feasibility Study Report 3/41	1-3
1.3.1	Study Area1	
1.3.2	Concept for the Feasibility Study Report 3/4 1	I-4
(1)	Route Selection for Phase 2 Section 1	
(2)	Workshop/Depot Location 1	
(3)	Concept for the Feasibility Study on Metro Line 4 1	I-4
1.4	Remarks toward the Basic Design Stage 1	
CHAP	TER 2 Updating Future Demand for Metro Line No.4	
2.1	Methodology of Updating Future Metro Demand 2	
2.2	Summary of Person-Trips by Travel Mode 2	
2.3	Daily Station and Section Passenger Volumes for Metro Line 4 2	
2.4	Determination of Peak Hour Passenger Distribution and Ratio 2	2-3
2.5	Estimation of Station and Section Peak Hour Passenger Volumes 2	2-7
2.6	Passenger- and PCU-km and -hours for "With" and "Without" Project Cases 2	2-8
2.7	Station Context Planning (Multimodal Interchanges)2-	10
(1)	Level of Traffic2-	10
(2)	Inter-modality2-	11
(3)	Urban Context 2-	11
<u></u>	TED 2 Concret Easterna and Main Characteristics	~ 4
-	TER 3 General Features and Main Characteristics	
3.1	General Features of Metro Line 4	
3.2	Main Technical Characteristics of Metro Line 4	5-1

CHAPTER	R 4 Preliminary Design (Phase 1)	. 4-1
4.1 Alig	nment Plan	
4.1.1	Design Criteria	. 4-1
(1)	Outline of Proposed Design Specifications	. 4-1
(2)	Design Speed	
(3)	Cant and Curve Speed Limit	
(4)	Transition Curves	. 4-3
(5)	Vertical Curves	
(6)	Gradients	
(7)	Turnouts	
(8)	Platform Length	
(9)	Proposed Structure Gauge and Car Gauge	
(10)	Extension of the Structure Gauge in the Curve Section	
(11)	Design Gauge	
4.1.2	Alignment Plan	
(1)	Alignment Planning Methodology	
(2)	Control Points and Basic Policy	
(3)	Alignment Planning for Metro Line 4	
(4)	Outline of Alignment and Station Location	
(5)	Station Arrangement and Track Layout	
	in Operating Plan	
4.2.1	Purpose	
4.2.2	Key Operational Data and Parameters	
4.2.3	Basic Policy for Train Operating Plan	
(1)	Target Sections for Train Operating Plan	
(1)	Input and Output Data of the Train Operating Plan	
(2)	Demand in Peak Hour and the Required Number of Trains	4-36
4.2.4	Sectional Demand in Peak Hour	
4.2.5	Track Layout Plan for the Main Stations	
(1)	Basic Train Operating Plan (Phase 1 Section)	
. ,	WN-Sta.1 Station (El Malek El Saleh)	
(2) (3)	W-Sta. 5 Station	
(4)	W-Sta. 9 Station	
(4)	W-Sta. 9 Station	
4.2.6	Train Operation Headway	
(1)	Calculation of the Minimum Headway	
4.2.7	Calculation of Travel Time for Section	
4.2.7	Estimation of Rolling Stock Number	
4.2.9	Estimation of Daily Train Number	
(1)	Hourly Number of Trains of Existing Line	
(1)	Estimated Hourly Number of Trains on Metro Line 4	
(2)	Estimated floury Number of Trains on Metro Line 4	
	ergency/Disaster Incident Management	
4.3.1	Characteristics of Fire Accident in Tunnel and Underground Station	
(1)	Fire Accident of Metro Tunnel and Underground Station	
(1)	Underground Station Fire in Japan	
(2)	Fire Accident at Road Tunnel	
(4)	Fatal Fire Accident in Dague, South Korea, 2003	
4.3.2	Existing Standard for Fire Fighting and Management of Metro	
(1)	NFPA 130 (USA)	
(1)	Standard in Europe	
(2)	Japanese Standard	
4.3.3	Impact of NFPA 130 Application and Consideration	
(1)	Installation of Cross Passage	
(1)	Evacuation Time for Passengers in Case of Station Fire	
4.3.4	Use of Non-combustible Material	
(1)	Use of Non-combustible Materials for Underground Stations and Tunnels	
(1)		2

(2)	Cone Calorimeter Test for Non-combustible Material (ISO5660-1)	1-71
4.3.5	Fire Load and Evaluation of Smoke	
(1)	Design Fire Load and Evaluation Method for Evacuation	
(2)	Calculation of Evacuation Time	
(3)	Calculation of Number of Evacuators	
(4)	Study for the Normal Fire	
(5)	Study for the Fire by Arson	
(6)	Measures	
4.3.6	Side Walkway in Tunnel (Inspection Gallery)	4-84
4.3.7	Train Operation in Emergency Case	4-85
(1)	Principle of Train Operation in case of Fire	4-85
4.3.8	Ventilation Operation in case of Fire	
(1)	Normal Operation and Ventilation Fan	
(2)	Smoke Exhaust in Concourse	
(3)	Smoke Exhaust in Platform	
(4)	Smoke Exhaust in Station Track (Normal Fire on Rolling Stock)	
(5)	Smoke Exhaust in Tunnel	
4.3.9		
	Emergency Facilities and Equipment	
(1)	Alarm Facilities	
(2)	Communication Facilities	
(3)	Evacuation Guide	
(4)	Smoke Control	
(5)	Fire Protection Compartment	
(6)	Fire Fighting Facilities	4-99
(7)	Emergency Control Room	4-102
4.4	Design Concept or Design Criteria	4-103
4.4.1	Civil Works	4-103
(1)	General	4-103
(2)	Civil Engineering Structures to be Designed	4-103
(3)	Design Life	4-103
(4)	Underground Station Structure	4-103
(5)	Bored Tunnel Design	4-107
(6)	Cut and Cover Tunnel	
(7)	Annex Structures	
4.4.2	Architectural Works	
(1)	City Planning Viewpoint	
(2)	Main Codes and Regulations	
(2)	Safety Evacuation Consideration based on NFPA 130	
(4)	Emergency Exit	
• • •	Design for the Disabled	
(5)		
(6)	Platform Screen Door (PSD)	
(7)	Ease of Maintenance	
(8)	Basic Finish Materials	
4.4.3	Track	
(1)	Basic Requirements	
(2)	Basic Stipulations	
(3)	Basic Criteria for Track Equipment	
4.4.4	Rolling Stock	
(1)	Passenger Capacity and Rolling Stock Gauge	4-115
(2)	Compression Load and Body Materials	
(3)	Operation Performance and Train Formation	
(4)	Car Body Design	
4.4.5	Signalling System	
4.4.6	Telecommunication	4-123
4.4.7	Power Supply System	4-123
4.5	Rolling Stock Plan	
4.5.1	Present Condition of Existing Metro Lines	4-124

4.5.2	Design Concept and Proposed System	4-125
4.5.3		
(1)	Bogie	
(2)	Traction Motor: Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motor (PMSM)	
(3)	Auxiliary Power Supply Stand-by Redundant Type SIV	
(4)	Air-conditioning Equipment	
(5)	Interior and Visual Information System (VIS)	
4.5.4		
4.6	Civil Works (Tunnel)	
4.6.1	Basic Condition	
(1)	Geological Condition	4-132
(2)	Cross Section of Tunnel (Construction Gauge)	4-136
4.6.Ź		
(1)	Study of the Segmental Lining	
(2)	Study on Waterproofing	
4.6.3		
(1)	Risks and Considerations	
(2)	Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction	4-143
4.6.4	Study of the Shield TBM (1): Comparison between Single Track Double	
	Tunnel (STDT) and Double Track Single Tunnel (DTST)	4-151
(1)	Cross Sectional Area and Excavation Volume	
(2)	Volume of Concrete	4-151
(3)	Cost of the Shield TBM	4-152
(4)	Required Overburden at Nile River Crossing	4-152
(5)	Ground Surface Settlement and Neighbouring Construction	4-153
(6)	Station Type (Island Platform and Side Platform) and Station Depth	4-154
(7)	Ventilation in Tunnel	4-154
(8)	Recommendation	4-155
4.6.5	Study of the Shield TBM (2): Comparison between Earth Pressure	
4.6.5	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM	4-157
4.6.5 (1)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM	4-157
	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM	4-157 4-159
(1)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM	4-157 4-159
(1) 4.6.6	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160
(1) 4.6.6 (1)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-165
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-169
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-169 4-172
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM. Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel)	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-177
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-177 4-179
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-177 4-179 4-179
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM. Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Launch Shaft of the ENR Access Line	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-181
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2) (3)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM. Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Launch Shaft of the ENR Access Line Excavation and Driving of the Shield TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2) (3) (4)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Excavation and Driving of the Shield TBM Arrival Shaft of the ENR Access Line	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-182
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2) (3) (4) 4.6.9	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Excavation and Driving of the Shield TBM Arrival Shaft of the ENR Access Line Construction Plan of Tunnel	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-182 4-183
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2) (3) (4) 4.6.9 (1)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Excavation and Driving of the Shield TBM Arrival Shaft of the ENR Access Line Construction Plan of Tunnel Advance Speed of Shield TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2) (3) (4) 4.6.9 (1) (2)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM. Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM. Principles of EPBS TBM. Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM. Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Launch Shaft of the ENR Access Line Excavation and Driving of the Shield TBM Arrival Shaft of the ENR Access Line Construction Plan of Tunnel Advance Speed of Shield TBM Procurement and Allocation of Shield TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-184
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2) (3) (4) 4.6.9 (1) (2) (3)	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM. Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM. Principles of EPBS TBM. Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4. Outline of EPBS TBM. Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Launch Shaft of the ENR Access Line Excavation and Driving of the Shield TBM Arrival Shaft of the ENR Access Line Construction Plan of Tunnel Advance Speed of Shield TBM. Procurement and Allocation of Shield TBM Study of Launch and Arrival Shaft	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-186
$(1) \\ 4.6.6 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ 4.6.7 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.6.9 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (5) \\ (5) \\ (6) $	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-186 4-196
(1) 4.6.6 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) 4.6.7 (1) (2) 4.6.8 (1) (2) (3) (4) 4.6.9 (1) (2) (3) (4) 4.7	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM Development and Practices of EPBS TBM Principles of EPBS TBM Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4 Outline of EPBS TBM Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Launch Shaft of the ENR Access Line Construction Plan of Tunnel Advance Speed of Shield TBM Procurement and Allocation of Shield TBM Study of Launch and Arrival Shaft Study of Construction Yard of Launch Shaft	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-167 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-173 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-186 4-196 4-198
$(1) \\ 4.6.6 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ 4.6.7 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.6.9 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.6.9 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (5) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) $	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM. Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM. Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM. Development and Practices of EPBS TBM. Principles of EPBS TBM. Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4. Outline of EPBS TBM. Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Launch Shaft of the ENR Access Line Excavation and Driving of the Shield TBM Arrival Shaft of the ENR Access Line Construction Plan of Tunnel Advance Speed of Shield TBM Procurement and Allocation of Shield TBM Study of Launch and Arrival Shaft Study of Construction Yard of Launch Shaft Study of Construction Yard of Launch Shaft Civil Works (Station) Basic Condition	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-186 4-198 4-198
$(1) \\ 4.6.6 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ 4.6.7 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ 4.6.8 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.6.9 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ $	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM. Comparison and Recommendation on the Shield TBM. Introduction and Study of EPBS TBM. Development and Practices of EPBS TBM. Principles of EPBS TBM. Study of the Application of the EPBS TBM to Metro Line 4. Outline of EPBS TBM. Daily Monitoring and Control of EPBS TBM. Technical Study of the Shield TBM Construction Study of the Neighbouring Construction. Nile River Crossing (Study for Floating of Tunnel) Tunnel Construction for the ENR Access Line Alignment of the ENR Access Line Launch Shaft of the ENR Access Line Construction Plan of Tunnel. Advance Speed of Shield TBM. Procurement and Allocation of Shield TBM. Study of Launch and Arrival Shaft. Study of Construction Yard of Launch Shaft. Civil Works (Station) Basic Condition	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-186 4-198 4-198 4-198
$(1) \\ 4.6.6 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ 4.6.7 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.6.9 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ $	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-184 4-186 4-198 4-198 4-198 4-198
$(1) \\ 4.6.6 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ 4.6.7 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.6.9 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ $	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-169 4-172 4-172 4-172 4-177 4-179 4-179 4-179 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-186 4-198 4-198 4-198 4-198 4-199
$(1) \\ 4.6.6 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ 4.6.7 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.6.9 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 4.7 \\ 4.7.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ $	Balanced Shield (EPBS) TBM and Slurry Shield TBM	4-157 4-159 4-160 4-163 4-165 4-165 4-165 4-172 4-181 4-181 4-183 4-183 4-184 4-186 4-198 4-198 4-198 4-198 4-198 4-198 4-199 4-208

(0)		4 0 0 0
(2)	Distribution of Structural Column at Platform	
(3)	Width of Escalator and Stairway at Platform	
4.7.3	Study of Structure for Standard Station	
(1)	Cross-Sectional Structure of the Standard Station	
(2)	Plan of the Standard Station	
(3)	Comparison of the Three Types of Structure as Standard Station	
(4)	Consideration of the Shield TBM Passing for the Standard Station	
(5)	Consideration of the Location for Structural Column on the Platform	
4.7.4	Study of Structure for Other Stations	
(1)	M4W Station No.1 (EI Malek EI Saleh Station)	
(2)	M4W Station No.2 (EI Rauda Station)	
(3)	M4W Station No.3 (EI Nile Station)	
(4)	M4W Station No.4 (EI Giza Station)	4-225
(5)	M4W Station No.12(El Remayah Station)	4-227
(6)	N4W Station No.13 (GEM)	
(7)	N4W Station No.15	
4.7.5	Planning of Construction Method	
(1)	Typical Consideration	
(2)	Construction Method	
4.7.6	Construction Schedule	4-293
(1)	General Condition	
(2)	Schedule of Station Construction	
(3)	Schedule of Tunnel Construction	
(4)	Construction Schedule	
	Civil Works (Track)	4-303
4.8.1	Specifications of Existing Lines	4-303
(1)	Gauge	
(2)	Rail	4-304
(3)	Sleepers	4-306
(4)	Types of Track	4-307
(5)	Fastenings	4-309
4.9	Architectural Works	
4.9.1	Station Locations and Characteristics	
4.9.2	Station Design Concept	
(1)	Signature Station	
(2)	Typical Stations	
(3)	Modal Interchange Stations	
4.9.3	Design Standard	
(1)	Station	
(2)	Entrance (Figure 4-285)	
(3)	Ventilation Shafts/Cooling Towers (Figure 4-286 and Figure 4-287)	
4.9.4	Station Location Characteristics	
4.9.5	Stairs	
4.9.6	Elevators and Escalators	
4.9.7	Access Route to the Ticket Gates	
4.9.8	Passenger Access Arrangement	
4.9.9	Queuing.	
4.9.10		
(1)	Station Control Room	
(2)	Ticket Sales Room	
(3)	Passengers' Toilet	
(4)	Supervisor's Office Station Master's Room	
(5) (6)	Cash and Ticket Handling Room	
(6) (7)	Staff Room	
(7)	Staff Dormitory Facilities	
(9)	Staff Toilets Lockers and Showers	
(9)		

(10)	Station Storage	4-327
(11)	Cleaner's Room and Storage	
(12)	Commercial Areas and Kiosks	
(13)	Station Service Rooms	
(14)	Police Room	
4.9.11	Annexed Structure	
(1)	Ventilation/Air-conditioning Facilities	
(2)	Water Supply and Drainage Equipment	
(3)	Fire-Fighting Equipment	
(4)	Electric Equipment	
	stem, Facilities and Equipment Plan	
4.10.1	Signalling System	
(1)	Composition of the signal equipment	
(2)	Traffic Control Function	
(3)	Remote Control Function (Central Control Point (CCP) Function)	
(4)	Train Interval Control Function	
(5)	Train Operation Support Device: Automatic Train Operation (ATO) device	
(6)	Maintenance Support Function: Signal Equipment Condition Monitoring	
(0)	Equipment	4-340
(7)	Signal Cables	
(8)	Power Supply Equipment: Rectifier Equipment (Rf), Uninterruptible Power	
(0)	Supply (UPS) Equipment and Emergency Power Generation Equipment	4-341
4.10.2	Telecommunication System	
(1)	Composition of Communication System	
(2)	Communication Trunk System	
(3)	Optical Carrier System	
(4)	Train Radio Equipment	
(5)	Platform Monitoring System	
(6)	Video Monitoring System	
(7)	PID System	
(8)	Station Communication Equipment	
(9)	Communication Equipment at Depot	
(10)	CCP Communication Equipment	
4.10.3	Power Supply	
(1)	Overall View of the Power Supply System	
(2)	Present Condition of the Existing Cairo Metro Lines	
(3)	Design Concept and Proposed System	
(4)	System Function and General Specifications	
(5)	High Voltage Station (HVS)	
(6)	Traction System	
(7)	Rectifier Station (RS)	
(8)	Distribution System for Traction Power Supply	
(9)	Overhead Contact System (OCS)	
(10)	Distribution System for Station Facilities	
(11)	Power SCADA	
(12)	Building Automation System (BAS)	
(13)	Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)	
(14)	Stray Current	
4.Ì0.4	Platform Screen Door (PSD)	
(1)	Present Condition of PSD in Metros	
(2)	Proposed System	
(3)	System Function and General Specifications	
(4)	Estimated Cost of PSD	
4.10.5	Automatic Fare Collection (AFC) System	
(1)	Present Condition of AFC in Metros	
(2)	System Integration	
(3)	Proposed System Architecture	

(4)	System Concept and Components	4-378
(5)	System Function and General Specifications	
4.10.6	Air Conditioning	
(1)	Basic Design Conditions.	
(2)	Outline of Air Conditioning	
(3)	Design Heat Load of Air Conditioning	
(4)	Preliminary Study of Cooling Facilities	
(5)	Diagram of Cooling Facilities Flow	
(6)	Required Space for the Cooling Facilities	4-400
(7)	Method of the Air Conditioning	4-401
(8)	Preliminary Study of Air Conditioning Facilities	4-403
(9)	Diagram of Air Conditioning Facilities Flow	
(10)	Required Space for the Air Conditioning Facilities	
4.10.7	Ventilation System	
(1)	Outline of Ventilation System	
. ,	Requirement of the Ventilation System	
(2)		
(3)	Ventilation Method of Station	
(4)	Ventilation Method for Tunnel	
(5)	Preliminary Study of Ventilation Facilities	
(6)	Diagram of Ventilation Facilities Flow	
(7)	Outline of the Ventilation Fans and the Required Spaces	
(8)	Required Space for the Ventilation Shaft	4-415
4.10.8	Smoke Exhaust System	4-415
(1)	Smoke Exhaust for the Platform	
(2)	Smoke Exhaust Method for the Concourse	
(3)	Smoke Exhaust Method for the Station Office and Other Rooms	
(4)	Smoke Exhaust Method of the Tunnel	
4.10.9	Water Supply, Sewage/Drain and Fire Fighting System	
(1)	Water Supply System	
(2)	Sewage/Drain System	
(3)	Fire Fighting System	
(4)	Outline of Water Tank, Pump and its Required Space	
	rkshop and Depot Plan	
4.11.1	Introduction	
4.11.2	Maintenance Policy	4-420
(1)	Maintenance Hierarchy	4-421
(2)	Maintenance Periodicity	4-423
4.11.3	Existing facilities	4-425
(1)	Metro Line 1 Maintenance Depot and Workshops	
(2)	Metro Line 2 Maintenance Depot and Workshops	
(3)	Outsourcing of Component Repair to Existing Depots	
4.11.4	Potential Depot Location	
4.11.5	Train Washing Requirements	
4.11.5		
	Stabling Requirements	
4.11.7	Berthing for Light Maintenance and Repair	
4.11.8	Berthing for Heavy Maintenance and Repair	
(1)	Bogie Overhaul	
(2)	Wheelset Repair	
(3)	Vehicle Overhaul and Repair	4-436
4.11.9	Principal Machinery, Tools and Equipment by Location	4-437
4.11.10	Typical Examples of Depot Equipment	
(1)	Jacking System	
(2)	Pantograph Inspection Gantries	
(3)	Environmental System	
(4)	Depressed Floor Working Areas	
. ,	Mobile Access Platforms	
(5)		
(6)	Ground Wheel Lathe	4-440

(7)	Carriage Washing Machines	4-445
(8)	Pantograph Repair Equipment	4-446
(9)	Repair and Testing of Air-conditioning Equipment	4-446
4.11.1	11 Yard Facilities and Equipment for Phase 1	4-446
4.12	Central Control Point (CCP)	4-449
4.12.1	1 CCP Operation Plan	4-449
(1)	Roles of CCP	4-449
(2)	Location and Organization of CCP	4-450
(3)	Facilities Required at CCP	4-451
(4)	Required Functions of the ATS	4-452
4.12.2	2 Signalling Component Related to CCP	4-453
(1)	Remote Control Function (CCP Function):	4-453
(2)	Maintenance Support Function: Signal Equipment Condition Monitoring	
	Equipment	4-456
(3)	Power Supply Equipment: Rectifier Equipment (Rf), Uninterruptable Power	
	Supply Equipment (UPS) and Emergency Power Generation Equipment	4-456
4.12.3	3 Telecommunication System Related to CCP	4-457
(1)	Communication Trunk System	4-457
(2)	Optical Carrier System	4-457
(3)	Train Radio Equipment	4-458
(4)	Video Monitoring System	4-459
(5)	CCP Communication Equipment	
4.12.4		
(1)	Function of Power SCADA	4-460
(2)	Operator Console	
(3)	Information Processing Equipment	
(4)	Remote Control System	4-461
	TER 5 Outline Design (Phase 2)	
5.1	Alignment Plan	5-1
5.1 5.1.1	Alignment Plan Design criteria	5-1 5-1
5.1 5.1.1 (1)	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications	5-1 5-1 5-1
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2 (1)	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2 (1) (2)	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2 (1) (2) (3)	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2 (1) (2) (3) (4)	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-9
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2 (1) (2) (3) (4) 5.2	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section)	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-9 5-14
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2 (1) (2) (3) (4) 5.2 5.2.1	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy. Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-9 5-14 5-14
5.1 5.1.1 (1) 5.1.2 (1) (2) (3) (4) 5.2 5.2.1 (1)	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy. Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-9 5-14 5-14 5-14
$5.1 \\ 5.1.1 \\ (1) \\ 5.1.2 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2 \\ 5.2.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (4) \\ (5) $	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge)	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-4 5-9 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14
$5.1 \\ 5.1.1 \\ (1) \\ 5.1.2 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2 \\ 5.2.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) $	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-2 5-4 5-9 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15
$5.1 \\ 5.1.1 \\ (1) \\ 5.1.2 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2 \\ 5.2.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5,2) \\ (5,2,1) \\ (1,2) \\ (2,3) \\ (4) \\ $	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2)	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-4 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16
$5.1 \\ 5.1.1 \\ (1) \\ 5.1.2 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2 \\ 5.2.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2.2 \\ \end{cases}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy. Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-4 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18
$5.1 \\ 5.1.1 \\ (1) \\ 5.1.2 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2 \\ 5.2.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2.2 \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3) \\ (1) \\ (3$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy. Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-4 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18 5-18
$5.1 \\ 5.1.1 \\ (1) \\ 5.1.2 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2 \\ 5.2.1 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ 5.2.2 \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (1) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (5) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (4) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3) \\ (3) \\ (2) \\ (3$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-9 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18 5-18 5-19
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (3)\\ \end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-9 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18 5-18 5-19 5-20
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ \end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy. Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations. Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Structures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18 5-18 5-18 5-19 5-20 5-33
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations. Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule Underground Stations	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-2 5-4 5-3 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18 5-18 5-20 5-20 5-33 5-35
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ \end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations. Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule Underground Stations Typical Underground Station (Standard Station)	5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-1 5-2 5-4 5-3 5-4 5-3 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-14 5-15 5-16 5-18 5-18 5-18 5-18 5-18 5-18 5-19 5-20 5-33 5-35 5-35
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ (2)\end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule Underground Stations Typical Underground Station (Standard Station) Station for Special Requirements (Including Existing SWWT)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (3)\\ \end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule Underground Stations Typical Underground Station (Standard Station) Station for Special Requirements (Including Existing SWWT) Further Study on the Construction Method for SWWT	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ 5.3\\ \end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Structures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule Underground Stations Typical Underground Station (Standard Station) Station for Special Requirements (Including Existing SWWT) Further Study on the Construction Method for SWWT	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ 5.3\\ 5.3.1\end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule Underground Stations Typical Underground Station (Standard Station) Station for Special Requirements (Including Existing SWWT) Further Study on the Construction Method for SWWT Civil Works (Elevated Section)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ 5.3\\ 5.3.1\\ (1)\end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c} 5.1\\ 5.1.1\\ (1)\\ 5.1.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2\\ 5.2.1\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.2\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ (4)\\ 5.2.3\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (3)\\ 5.3\\ 5.3.1\end{array}$	Alignment Plan Design criteria Outline of Proposed Design Specifications Alignment Plan for Phase 2 Alignment Planning Methodology Control Points and Basic Policy Alignment Planning for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Outline of the Alignment for Phase 2 Civil Works (Underground Section) Basic Condition Geological Condition Clearance of Tunnel (Construction Gauge) Basic Requirements of Underground Stations Outline of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2) Tunnel Section Tunnel Structures Tunnel Construction Method Countermeasures for Tunnel Construction at SWWT Construction Schedule Underground Stations Typical Underground Station (Standard Station) Station for Special Requirements (Including Existing SWWT) Further Study on the Construction Method for SWWT Civil Works (Elevated Section)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

(4)		
5.3.2	Elevated Stations	5-54
5.4	Architectural Work	5-55
5.5	System, Facilities and Equipment Plan	5-58
5.6	Depot and Workshop Plan	5-58
5.6.1	General	5-58
5.6.2	Depot location	5-58
5.7	Preliminary Alternative Route Study for Phase 2 Section	
5.7.1	General	
5.7.2		
5.7.3		
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
5.7.4		
-		
(1)		
(2)		
5.7.5		
5.7.6	Location List	5-81
	PTER 6 Operation and Maintenance Management Plan	
6.1	Introduction	
6.1.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.1.2		
6.1.3	Methodology of Study	6-1
6.2	System Operations Plan	6-2
6.2.1	General Concept of the Safety of Train Operation in Urban Railways	6-2
(1)	Measures to secure safety	6-3
(2)	Foreseeable accidents and concrete measures against them	6-4
6.2.Ź		
(1)		
(2)		
(3)	•	
(4)		
(5)		
6.2.3		
(1)		
(1)		
(ے) 6.2.4		
	1	
(1)	6 I	
(2)		
(3)	•	
(4)	-	
(5)		
6.2.5		
(1)		
(2)		
6.2.6		
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
6.3	Maintenance Plan	
6.3.1	Target of Maintenance Work	
6.3.2	Improvement of Facilities	6-26
(1)	Contents of facility improvements	6-27
(2)		6-27
(3)		6-29

6.3.3	Improvement of Work System	
(1)	Introduction of multi-skilled workers	6-31
(2)	Leveling of Maintenance Workflow	
(3)	Daily inspection in the daytime	
(4)	Securing long time interval for special maintenance works	
6.3.4	Outsourcing of Maintenance Works	
(1)	Outsourcing of Maintenance Works	6-33
(2)	Spare parts	
(3)	Securing a sufficient budget for maintenance	
	Organization Plan	
6.4.1	Existing Organization	
6.4.2	Organization Plan for Metro Line 4	
(1)	Reconfiguration of Existing Organization	
(2)	Proposal of organization plan for Metro Line 4	
	Estimation of Number of Staff	
6.5.1	Preface	
6.5.2	Working conditions in Egypt	
6.5.3	Estimation of Number of Drivers	
(1)	Daily work volume per driver on existing lines of Cairo Metro	
(2)	Daily work volume per driver in Japan	
(3)	Estimation of driver numbers on Metro Line 4	
6.5.4	Estimation of number of drivers for depot operation	
6.5.5	Estimation of number of controllers in the CCP	
(1)	Number of Controllers for the Existing Lines of Cairo Metro	
(2)	Estimation of controller number for CCP of Metro Line 4	
6.5.6	Estimation of station number of staff	
(1)	Station staff allocation on the Cairo Metro	
(2)	Number of station staff for metro systems in Japan	
(3)	Estimation of number of station staff on Metro Line 4	
6.5.7	Estimation of number of civil and track maintenance staff	
(1)	Civil and track maintenance staff on Cairo Metro	
(2)	Number of Civil and Track Maintenance Staff of Japanese Metro	
(3)	Estimation of the number civil and track maintenance staff for Metro Line 4	
6.5.8	Estimation of rolling stock maintenance staff	
(1)	Rolling stock maintenance staff on Cairo Metro	
(2)	Rolling stock maintenance staff in Japan	
(3)	Estimation of staff requirement for rolling stock maintenance on Metro Line 4	
6.5.9	Estimation of electrical equipment maintenance staff	
(1)	Electrical equipment maintenance staff on Cairo Metro	
(2)	Electrical equipment maintenance staff in Japan	6-55
(3)	Estimation of Required Number of Staff for Electrical Equipment	
0 = 44	Maintenance on Metro Line 4	
6.5.10	5	
(1)	Management staff in the Cairo Metro	
(2)	Management staff in the Japanese metros	
(3)	Estimation of the number of management staff for Metro Line 4	
6.5.1		
	Training Plan	
6.6.1	Training system for existing lines of the Cairo Metro	
(1)	Current scheme for ab initio training on Metro Line 2	
(2)	Training at the Opening of Metro Line 2	
6.6.2	Introduction of Japanese training system for drivers	
(1)	Curriculum and duration of classroom lessons	
(2)	Curricula and duration of practical training on the mainline	
(3)	Examination for Drivers' License	
(4)	Issuance of drivers' licenses by MLIT	
(5)	Repetitive training of drivers in Japan	6-63

6.6.3	Utilization of Human Resources of Existing Line	6-63
6.6.4	Proposed Plan for Staff Training for the Opening of Metro Line 4	6-64

CHAPTER		
7.1 Initia	al Capital Cost	7-1
7.1.1	Basic Conditions of the Cost Estimation	7-1
7.1.2	Composition of the Initial Capital Cost Estimate	7-2
(1)	Construction Cost	
(2)	Procurement Cost	7-4
(3)	GC Service Cost	7-4
(4)	Physical Contingency	7-4
(5)	Land Acquisition and Resettlement	7-4
(6)	Diversion of Public Utilities	7-5
(7)	General Administration Cost	7-5
(8)	Price Escalation	7-5
7.1.3	Initial Capital Cost Estimates	
7.1.4	Estimated Cost of PSD	
7.2 Esti	mation of O&M Cost	7-9
7.2.1	Preface	7-9
7.2.2	O&M Cost of Cairo Metro	7-10
7.2.3	O&M Cost of Japanese Metro Systems	7-10
7.2.4	Estimation of Personnel Cost for Metro Line 4	
(1)	Average Personnel Cost	7-11
(2)	Estimation of the Total Personnel Costs	7-12
7.2.Ś	Power Cost for Metro Line 4	7-13
7.2.6	Maintenance Cost for Metro Line 4	7-13
(1)	Foreign Engineers' Cost	
(2)	Miscellaneous Cost for Maintenance	
(3)	Total Outsourcing and Miscellaneous Maintenance Cost	7-17
7.2. 7	Estimation of Parts Cost	
(1)	Estimation of Rolling Stock Parts Cost	
(2)	Estimation of other spare parts cost	
(3)	Estimation of total spare parts cost for Metro Line 4	
7.2.Ś	Estimation of Cleaning Cost	
(1)	Estimation of unit cleaning cost for stations	7-19
(2)	Estimation of unit rolling stock cleaning cost	7-19
(3)	Estimation of cleaning cost for Metro Line 4	7-20
7.2.9	The other costs excluding depreciation and tax	
(1)	Security Costs	7-20
(2)	Other Costs	7-21
7.2.10	Total O&M cost for Metro Line 4	7-22
7.3 Con	tract Packaging	7-24
7.3.1	Procurement of Contractors	7-24
(1)	Design and Build Approach	7-24
7.3.2	Packaging for Construction Works	7-24
(1)	Coordinated Construction of Tunnel Sections and underground stations	7-26
(2)	Construction Works of Tunnel Section by Cut-and-Cover Method	7-26
(3)	Railway System (Core System: Electrical and Mechanical Works)	7-26
(4)	Rolling Stock	
(5)	Utility Diversion and Relocation	7-27
(6)	High Voltage Electric Line	
7.3.3	Comparison and Recommendation for Contract Packaging	
(1)	Comparison of Schemes	
(2)	Recommendation	7-28
7.3.4	Procurement of Consultant for Management and Supervision of	

(1) Terms of Reference (TOR) of Engineering Consulting Services for Construction Supervision. 7-29 CHAPTER 8 Planning of Project Implementation Program. 8-1 CHAPTER 9 Environmental and social considerations. 9-1 9.1 Introduction. 9-1 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations. 9-2 9.2.2 Euk System Related to Environmental Considerations in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards. 9-4 (1) Air Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 (2) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental and Social Conditions 9-26 9.5.1 Basel		Construction Works	7-29	
CHAPTER 8 Planning of Project Implementation Program. 8-1 CHAPTER 9 Environmental and social considerations. 9-1 9.1 Introduction. 9-1 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations. 9-2 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations. 9-2 9.2.2 EIA System in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards. 9-4 (1) Avier Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (3) Noise. 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Social Conditions 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5.1	(1)	Terms of Reference (TOR) of Engineering Consulting Services for		
CHAPTER 9 Environmental and social considerations 9-1 9.1 Introduction 9-1 9.2 Legislative System Related to Environmental Considerations in Egypt 9-2 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations 9-2 9.2.2 ElA System in Egypt 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 9.1 Air Quality 9-4 9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 (1) Air Quality 9-4 (2) Water Quality 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 (4) Other Standards 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental and Social Conditions		Construction Supervision	7-29	
CHAPTER 9 Environmental and social considerations 9-1 9.1 Introduction 9-1 9.2 Legislative System Related to Environmental Considerations in Egypt 9-2 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations 9-2 9.2.2 ElA System in Egypt 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 9.1 Air Quality 9-4 9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 (1) Air Quality 9-4 (2) Water Quality 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 (4) Other Standards 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental and Social Conditions		D. O. Dianning of Drois of Investories Drogwore	0.4	
9.1 Introduction 9-1 9.2 Legislative System Related to Environmental Considerations in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations 9-2 9.2.2 EIA System in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 (1) Overview of EIA System in Egypt. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Isite Description 9-8 (1) Natural Environment. 9-8 (2) Social Environment. 9-4 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-15 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Invironmental and Social Conditions	CHAPTE	R 8 Planning of Project Implementation Program	8-1	
9.1 Introduction 9-1 9.2 Legislative System Related to Environmental Considerations in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations 9-2 9.2.2 EIA System in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 (1) Overview of EIA System in Egypt. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Isite Description 9-8 (1) Natural Environment. 9-8 (2) Social Environment. 9-4 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-15 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Invironmental and Social Conditions	СНАРТЕ	R 0 Environmental and social considerations	0_1	
9.2 Legislative System Related to Environmental Considerations in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations 9-2 9.2.2 El System in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards. 9-4 (1) Air Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 (4) Other Standards 9-5 9.3. Initial Environmental Examination. 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9-5 9.5.1 Baseline of Environment. 9-28 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-27 11 9.4 Physical Environment. 9-29 9.5.2 <				
9.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations 9-2 9.2.2 EIA System in Egypt 9-2 (1) Overview of EIA System in Egypt 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 (1) Air Quality 9-4 (2) Water Quality 9-4 (2) Water Quality 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 (4) Other Standards 9-5 9.4.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3 Initial Environment 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-26 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9-27 9.4 Baseline of Environment 9-28 (2) 9.4 Biological Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-28 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
9.2.2 EIA System in Egypt. 9-2 (1) Overview of EIA System in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards. 9-4 (1) Air Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 (4) Other Standards. 9-5 (4) Other Standards. 9-5 (4) Other Standards. 9-5 (5) Initial Environmental Examination. 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 (2) Social Environment. 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project. 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment. 9-28 (2) Biological Environment. 9-29 9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
(1) Overview of EIA System in Egypt. 9-2 9.2.3 Environmental Standards. 9-4 (1) Air Quality. 9-4 (2) Water Quality. 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 (4) Other Standards 9-5 (5) Other Standards 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5 Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 9.5 Biological Environment. 9-28 9.5.1 Baseline of Environment. 9-28 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.				
9.2.3 Environmental Standards 9-4 (1) Air Quality 9-4 (2) Water Quality 9-4 (3) Noise 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-5 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.1 Natural Environment 9-8 (2) Social Environment 9-9 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental moact Assessment 9-26 9.5 Inpact Assessment 9-29 9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environmental Monitoring 9-28 (2) Biological Environmental Monitoring 9-29 9.5.2 Impact Assessment 9-29 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring	•			
(1) Air Quality	• •			
(2) Water Quality				
(3) Noise 9-5 (4) Other Standards 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Natural Environment 9-8 (1) Natural Environment 9-8 (2) Social Environment 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-28 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-39 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.6 Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of	• •			
(4) Other Standards 9-5 9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3 Initial Environmental Examination 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3 Initial Environment 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3 Scial Environment 9-15 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 9.5 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.1 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38				
9.2.4 Consistency with the JICA and JBIC Guidelines 9-6 9.3 Initial Environmental Examination 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.5 Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environmental Monitoring 9-31 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6.4 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-33 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-39	. ,			
9.3 Initial Environmental Examination. 9-8 9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 9.1 Natural Environment 9-8 (2) Social Environment 9-15 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-26 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-31 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 <td cols<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>	<td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
9.3.1 Site Description 9-8 (1) Natural Environment 9-8 (2) Social Environment 9-15 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environment. 9-27 (1) Physical Environment. 9-28 (2) Biological Environment. 9-28 (2) Biological Environment. 9-29 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meetings at Scoping Stage 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-37 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 0-40 CHAPT	-			
(1) Natural Environment 9-8 (2) Social Environment 9-15 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5 Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 9.5 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-33 9.6 Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on La				
(2) Social Environment 9-15 (3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environment. 9-28 9.5 Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment. 9-28 9.5 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-33 9.6.3 Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.2.1 <td></td> <td>I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I</td> <td></td>		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
(3) Cultural Aspects 9-19 9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environment 9-22 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-31 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-33 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 0-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study	()			
9.3.2 Relevant Authorities Concerned with Environmental and Social Impacts 9-19 9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (4) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meetings at Scoping Stage 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt<				
9.3.3 Screening and Categorization of the Project 9-19 9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-4 (2) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
9.3.4 Examination of Potential Environmental Impact and Scoping 9-20 9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (4) First Stakeholder Meetings 9-31 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meetings at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1	9.3.3	•		
9.4 Alternative Analysis 9-26 9.5 Environmental Impact Assessment 9-26 9.5.1 Baseline of Environment and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-39 (4) First Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 (5.2) Second Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 (1) First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-39 (3) Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legis	9.3.4			
9.5.1 Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions 9-27 (1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (4) Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-31 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-33 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (2) Procedure for La	9.4 Alt			
(1) Physical Environment 9-28 (2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (9) 5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.2 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification	9.5 En	vironmental Impact Assessment	9-26	
(2) Biological Environment 9-29 (3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 (3) Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 (3) Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 (2) Forosed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (2) Pr	9.5.1	Baseline of Environmental and Social Conditions	9-27	
(3) Socio-economic Aspects 9-29 9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in Egypt 10-6 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10	(1)	Physical Environment	9-28	
9.5.2 Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed 9-31 9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring. 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian and Resettlement in Egypt 10-6 (1)	(2)			
9.5.3 Direction of Environmental Monitoring. 9-36 9.6 Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA. 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines				
9.6 Stakeholder Meetings 9-37 9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-1 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in Egypt 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro Line 3 Phase 1 Project 10-7 (2)				
9.6.1 First Stakeholder Meeting at Scoping Stage 9-38 9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA 9-39 9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro 10-6 (1) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
9.6.2 Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA				
9.7 Proposed Outline for Implementing System for Environmental and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-1 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 10.2.4 Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in Egypt 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro Line 3 Phase 1 Project 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7				
and Social Considerations of Phase 1 9-40 CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-1 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in Egypt 10-6 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro Line 3 Phase 1 Project 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7		Second Stakeholder Meeting at Disclosure Stage of Draft EIA	9-39	
CHAPTER 10 Resettlement Action Plan Framework Study 10-1 10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-1 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Require of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro Line 3 Phase 1 Project 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7				
10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt. 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-1 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in Egypt 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro Line 3 Phase 1 Project 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7	and	d Social Considerations of Phase 1	9-40	
10.1 Introduction 10-1 10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt. 10-1 10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-1 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in Egypt 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro Line 3 Phase 1 Project 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7			40.4	
10.2 Legislative System on Resettlement in Egypt				
10.2.1 Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-1 10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 10.2.4 Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7				
Resettlement10-110.2.2Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement10-2(1)Relevant Authorities10-2(2)Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement10-310.2.3Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines10-4(1)Requirements of the Guidelines10-4(2)Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines10-4(1)Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in10-6(1)Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro10-7(2)Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project10-7			10-1	
10.2.2 Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-2 (1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-4 (2) Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7	10.2.1	Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Land Acquisition and	10.1	
(1) Relevant Authorities 10-2 (2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 10.2.4 Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7	10 0 0			
(2) Procedure for Land Acquisition and Resettlement 10-3 10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 10.2.4 Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7				
10.2.3 Consistency with JICA & Ex-JBIC Guidelines 10-4 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines 10-4 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines 10-4 10.2.4 Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in 10-6 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro 10-7 (2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7	. ,			
 (1) Requirements of the Guidelines				
 (2) Comparison and Verification between Egyptian System and Guidelines				
 10.2.4 Findings and Actual Practice of Land Acquisition and Resettlement in Egypt				
 Egypt			10 4	
 (1) Magnitude of Impact on Affected Properties and Persons in the Metro Line 3 Phase 1 Project	10.2.7	•	10-6	
 Line 3 Phase 1 Project	(1)			
(2) Findings of Compensation in the Metro Line 3 project 10-7	(.)		10-7	
	(2)			

10.3.1	Objective and Methodology	10-8
10.3.2	Survey of Public Perception of the Project	
(1)	Current Situation of Transportation Mode	
	Understanding about the Project	
(2)		
(3)	Opinion to Involuntary Resettlement	
10.3.3	General Socio-Economic Condition of Public	
(1)	Number of Persons in the Average Household	
(2)	Average Monthly Income	
(3)	Rental Fee	10-10
(4)	Property Status	10-11
	cy and Framework of Resettlement for the Project	10-12
10.4.1	Basic Policy	
10.4.2	Eligibility and Entitlement	
-	Eligibility	
(1)	o j	
(2)	Entitlement	
10.4.3	Overall Procedure	
10.4.4	Institutional and Organizational Arrangement	
10.4.5	Monitoring and Evaluation	
10.4.6	Consideration of Grievance Redress	10-18
10.4.7	Assurance of Participation and Consultation	10-18
10.4.8	Implementation Schedule	
	liminary Cost Estimation for Compensation	
10.5.1	Objective, Methodology and Limitation	
10.5.2	Consideration of Minimizing Resettlement	
10.5.3	Estimated Magnitude of Socio-Economic Impacts	
(1)	Phase 1	
(2)	Phase 2	
10.5.4	Preliminary Cost Estimation for Compensation	
(4)		
(1)	Condition for Preliminary Estimation of Compensation Cost	10-25
• •		
(2)	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1	10-26
(2)		10-26
(2) 10.6 Plai	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs	10-26 10-27
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study	10-26 10-27 . . 11-1
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study Doduction	10-26 10-27 11-1 . 11-1
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-1
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study umination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study Imination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study umination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study Imination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study mination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure seline Information Phase 1: Giza Area	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wo 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1)	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study mination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure seline Information Phase 1: Giza Area G-1: Desert Area near Workshop (Depot)	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2)	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study umination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure seline Information Phase 1: Giza Area G-1: Desert Area near Workshop (Depot) G-2: Giza Plateau	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3)	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study umination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure seline Information Phase 1: Giza Area G-1: Desert Area near Workshop (Depot) G-2: Giza Plateau G-3: Near El Remayah Square	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4)	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study imination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure seline Information Phase 1: Giza Area G-1: Desert Area near Workshop (Depot) G-2: Giza Plateau G-3: Near El Remayah Square G-4: Dokki	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study mination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure seline Information Phase 1: Giza Area G-1: Desert Area near Workshop (Depot) G-2: Giza Plateau G-3: Near El Remayah Square G-4: Dokki Phase 1: Near El Malek El Saleh Station (G5)	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1n of Population Census for Potential PAPs	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study oduction Scope and Procedure of the Study mination of the Legal System and SCA's Organization Legal System SCA Organization rk Procedure seline Information Phase 1: Giza Area G-1: Desert Area near Workshop (Depot) G-2: Giza Plateau G-3: Near El Remayah Square G-4: Dokki Phase 1: Near El Malek El Saleh Station (G5)	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1n of Population Census for Potential PAPs	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1)	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1n of Population Census for Potential PAPs	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1) (2) 11.4.4	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1) (2) 11.4.4 11.5 Soil	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-20 11-22
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Wor 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1) (2) 11.4.4 11.5 Soil 11.5.1	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-22 11-22 11-22
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1) (2) 11.4.4 11.5 Soil 11.5.1 11.5.2	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R11 Archaeological Assessment Study	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-22 11-22 11-22
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1) (2) 11.4.4 11.5 Soil 11.5.1 11.5.2 11.5.3	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-22
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1) (2) 11.4.4 11.5 Soil 11.5.1 11.5.2 11.5.3 11.6 Risl	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-22
(2) 10.6 Plan CHAPTER 11.1 Intro 11.1.1 11.2 Exa 11.2.1 11.2.2 11.3 Woi 11.4 Bas 11.4.1 (1) (2) (3) (4) 11.4.2 11.4.3 (1) (2) 11.4.4 11.5 Soil 11.5.1 11.5.2 11.5.3	Estimated Cost for Compensation for Phase 1 n of Population Census for Potential PAPs R 11 Archaeological Assessment Study	10-26 10-27 . 11-1 . 11-1 . 11-2 . 11-2 . 11-3 . 11-4 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-6 . 11-7 . 11-9 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-12 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-22 11-25 11-25

(1) (2)	For Buried Archaeological Property11 For Existing Historical Property	
()	Intermeasure	
11.7.1	Previous Cases	
(1)	Case for Level A	
(2)	Case for Level B 11	
(3)	Case for Level C 11	-29
(4)	Case for Standing Historical Property 11	
11.7.2	Countermeasure Applied for Each Level 11	
11.7.3	Preliminary Survey in BD Stage 11	-29
(1)	Work Items 11	-30
(2)	Schedules11	-30
CHAPTER	R 12 Draft Environmental checklist of ex-JBIC guidelines 1	12-1
CHAPTER	R 13 ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS 1	13-1
	oduction1	
	ject Costs1	
13.2.1	Summary of Costs Used for Financial and Economic Appraisals 1	
13.2.2	Other Common Assumptions related to the Economic and Financial	
	Appraisals of Line 41	3-8
13.3 Eco	pnomic Appraisal13	3-10
13.3.1	Methodology13	
13.3.2	Estimation of Economic Benefits 13	
13.3.3	Results of Economic Appraisal 13	
13.3.4	Sensitivity Analysis 13	
	ancial Appraisal	
13.4.1	Methodology 13	
13.4.2	Assumptions Underlying the DCF Analysis 13	3-33
13.4.3		
	Passenger Demand Forecasts used as Basis for Cost and Revenue	
	Estimation13	-
13.4.4	Estimation	3-34
13.4.5	Estimation 13 Project Capital and O&M Cost Estimates 13 Project Revenue Estimates 13	3-34 3-34
13.4.5 13.4.6	Estimation 13 Project Capital and O&M Cost Estimates 13 Project Revenue Estimates 13 Project Financing Alternatives 13	8-34 8-34 8-37
13.4.5 13.4.6 13.4.7	Estimation13Project Capital and O&M Cost Estimates13Project Revenue Estimates13Project Financing Alternatives13Financing Assumptions for the DCF Analysis13	3-34 3-34 3-37 3-41
13.4.5 13.4.6	Estimation 13 Project Capital and O&M Cost Estimates 13 Project Revenue Estimates 13 Project Financing Alternatives 13	3-34 3-34 3-37 3-41 3-42

Volume 3 2 of 2

LIST OF ANNEXES

- Annex 4-1: Calculation of Voltage Drop in Contact Line
- Annex 4-2: Concept of the Separation of Traction and Lighting Network
- Annex 4-3: Overhead Rigid Conductor
- Annex 4-4: Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)
- Annex 9-1: List of Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Environmental and Social Considerations in Egypt
- Annex 9-2: Results of the 1st Stakeholder Meetings
- Annex 9-3: Results of the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting
- Annex 9-4: Proposed Outline of Implementation System for Environmental and Social Considerations of the Project [Phase 1]
- Annex 10-1: Questionnaire Form for Household Interview Survey
- Annex 10-2: Examination of Potential Impact on Land Acquisition and Property Demolishment
- Annex 10-3: Sample Form for Population Census

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix 1 Preliminary Work and Remarks on Basic Design Stage
- Appendix 2 Preliminary Study for Extension Line Connecting to 6th October City
- Appendix 3 NAT Comments with JST Response on Draft Report 3/4

LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES

Table 2-1	Projected Passenger by Transportation Mode	2-1
Table 2-1	Number of Passengers Per Day for Metro Line 4	
Table 2-2 Table 2-3	Hourly Peak Ratio of the Metro (Boarding Time-Based)	
Table 2-3		
	Hourly Peak Ratio of the Metro (Alighting Time-Based)	
Table 2-5	Number of Passengers at Peak Hour and PPHPD for Metro Line 4	2-1
Table 2-6	Analysis of "With" and "Without" Project Cases of Metro Line 4 Phase 1	0.0
T 1 1 0 7	+ Phase 2	
Table 2-7	Line 4 Phase 1 Station Classification	2-11
Table 3-1	Main Technical Characteristics	3-1
Table 4-1	Key Features for Alignment Planning	
Table 4-2	Proposed Actual Cant and Speed Limit	
Table 4-3	Proposed Transition Curve Length	
Table 4-4	Proposed Type of Turnout and Speed Limit in Turnout Curve	4-7
Table 4-5	Basic Features of Metro Line 4 for Phase 1	
Table 4-6	Considerations for Possible Alignment of Metro Line 4	
Table 4-7	Data of the Alignment	
Table 4-8	Station Location	
Table 4-9	Types of Platform	
Table 4-10	Comparison Table on Platform Arrangement	4-28
Table 4-11	Key Operation Data and Parameters	4-33
Table 4-12	Sectional Passenger Demand during Peak Hour	
Table 4-13	Turn-back Time per Train	
Table 4-14	Type of Platform and Arrival and Departure of Train	4-40
Table 4-15	Turn back Time at Station W-Sta. 5 (In case of Using Turn-back Facility	
	Located at the end of Station W-Sta. 15)	4-41
Table 4-16	Turn-back Time for Station	4-42
Table 4-17	Possible Minimum Headway	4-44
Table 4-18	Calculation of Minimum Headway	4-45
Table 4-19	Travel Time from WN-Sta. 1 Station	
Table 4-20	Estimation of Required Number of Train-sets	4-47
Table 4-21	Calculation of Rolling Stock Requirement and Purchase Schedule -	
	Phases 1 and 2 Combined (Currency Unit: LE million)	4-49
Table 4-22	Hourly Number of Trains Operating on Metro Line 2	4-50
Table 4-23	Hourly Number of Trains on Metro Line 4 (Working Day, One-way)	4-51
Table 4-24	Hourly Number of Trains on Metro Line 4 (Holiday, One-way)	4-51
Table 4-25	Estimated Daily Number of Trains (Working day, One-way) and	
		4-52
Table 4-26	Major Fire Accidents with Passenger's Damage of Metro (Tunnel and	
	Underground Station) of the World since 1980	4-54
Table 4-27	Major Fire Accidents at Road Tunnel of the World	4-57
Table 4-28	Use of NFPA 130 in North America (USA and CANADA)	4-60
Table 4-29	Use of Cross Passages in Metro of 17 Cities of Europe	4-64
Table 4-30	Main Features of Metros in Tokyo City	4-65
Table 4-31	Design Fire	4-76
Table 4-32	Fire Load Model for Rolling Stock	4-76
Table 4-33	Fire Load Model for Kiosk	4-77
Table 4-34	Proposed Time Frame Set by NFPA 130	
Table 4-35	Comparison of Compression Load and Train Weight	
Table 4-36	Comparison of Body Materials	
Table 4-37	Operation Performance and Train Formation	4-117

Table 4-38	Main Specification of Rolling Stock (R.S) for Cairo Metro	. 4-125
Table 4-39	Main Specifications of the Rolling Stock	
Table 4-40	Geotechnical Soil Parameters	4-133
Table 4-41	Comparison of the Tail Void	4-144
Table 4-42	Comparison between the Single Track Double Tunnel and the Double	
	Track Single Tunnel	
Table 4-43	Comparison between the EPBS TBM and the Slurry Shield TBM	4-158
Table 4-44	General Features of the EPBS (ϕ 6.95 m)	4-165
Table 4-45	Comparison between the EPBS TBM and the Slurry Shield TBM	. 4-178
Table 4-46	General Feature of the Shield TBM and Segmental Lining	. 4-186
Table 4-47	Longitudinal Dimension of Launch Shaft (corresponding to Figure 4-143)	4-188
Table 4-48	Transverse Dimension of Launch Shaft (corresponding to Figure 4-144)	
Table 4-49	Vertical Dimension of Launch Shaft (corresponding to Figure 4-144)	. 4-189
Table 4-50	Longitudinal Dimension of Arrival Shaft (corresponding to Figure 4-145)	
Table 4-51	Transverse Dimension of Arrival Shaft (corresponding to Figure 4-146)	4-190
Table 4-52	Vertical Dimension of Arrival Shaft (corresponding to Figure 4-144)	
Table 4-53	Longitudinal Dimension of Arrival Shaft (Vertical, Corresponding to Figure 4-149)	
Table 4-54	Transverse Dimension of Arrival Shaft (vertical, corresponding to	+ 100
	Figure 4-150)	4-193
Table 4-55	Vertical Dimension of Arrival Shaft (vertical, corresponding to Figure	+ 100
	4-152)	4-193
Table 4-56	Longitudinal Dimension of Launch Shaft (vertical, corresponding with	+ 100
	Figure 4-151)	4-195
Table 4-57	Transverse Dimension of Launch Shaft (vertical, corresponding with	+ 100
	Figure 4-152)	4-195
Table 4-58	Basic Requirement for the Structural Planning	
Table 4-59	Comparison of Typical Features of Standard Stations	
Table 4-60	Outline of Station of Metro Line 4 (1/7)	
Table 4-61	Outline of Station of Metro Line 4 (2/7)	
Table 4-62	Outline of Station of Metro Line 4 (3/7)	
Table 4-63	Outline of Station of Metro Line 4 (4/7)	
Table 4-64	Outline of Station of Metro Line 4 (5/7)	
Table 4-65	Outline of Station of Metro Line 4 (6/7)	
Table 4-66	Outline of Station of Metro Line 4 (7/7)	
Table 4-67	Planned Height of Facilities and Rooms in Station	
Table 4-68	Comparison of Structures for the Standard Station	
Table 4-69	Comparison of Total Cost	
Table 4-70	Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for Embedded Section	
	of the Diaphragm Wall of Sta. No. 4	4-244
Table 4-71	Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for Embed Section of	
	the Diaphragm Wall of Sta. No. 3	. 4-253
Table 4-72	Comparison Table of Construction Method for Sta. No. 2	
Table 4-73	Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for the Embed Section	0.
	of the Diaphragm Wall of Sta. No. 2	4-263
Table 4-74	\mathcal{O} in \mathcal{O} day in a value of \mathcal{O} a. No. 2	
		00
	Comparison Table of Tunnel Construction Method for Turn Back Section Behind Sta. No. 1	
Table 4-75	Comparison Table of Tunnel Construction Method for Turn Back Section Behind Sta. No. 1	
Table 4-75	Comparison Table of Tunnel Construction Method for Turn Back Section Behind Sta. No. 1 Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for the Embed Section of the Diaphragm Wall of Sta. No. 1	4-273 4-274
Table 4-75 Table 4-76	Comparison Table of Tunnel Construction Method for Turn Back Section Behind Sta. No. 1 Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for the Embed Section of the Diaphragm Wall of Sta. No. 1	4-273 4-274
	Comparison Table of Tunnel Construction Method for Turn Back Section Behind Sta. No. 1 Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for the Embed Section	4-273 4-274 4-293
Table 4-76	Comparison Table of Tunnel Construction Method for Turn Back Section Behind Sta. No. 1 Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for the Embed Section of the Diaphragm Wall of Sta. No. 1 Summary of Station Construction Period	4-273 4-274 4-293 4-300
Table 4-76 Table 4-77	Comparison Table of Tunnel Construction Method for Turn Back Section Behind Sta. No. 1 Comparison Table of Soil Improvement Method for the Embed Section of the Diaphragm Wall of Sta. No. 1 Summary of Station Construction Period Construction Schedule	4-273 4-274 4-293 4-300 4-303

Table 4-81	Basic Physical Properties and Secular Change	
Table 4-82	Characteristics of General Tracks	
Table 4-83	Classification of Station Characteristics	
Table 4-84	Comparison of Track Circuit Type	
Table 4-85	Main Features of the Power Supply System in the Existing Lines	
Table 4-86	Key Features of the Power Supply System for Metro Line 4	
Table 4-87	Major Assumptions for the Estimation of Power Consumption	
Table 4-88	Estimated Power Demand and Transformer Capacity	
Table 4-89	Comparison of Traction System	. 4-352
Table 4-90	Permissive Lowest and Highest, and Nominal Voltage in IEC	. 4-353
Table 4-91	Key Assumptions for Determining Capacity of Rectifier (1)	
Table 4-92	Key Assumptions for Determining Capacity of Rectifier (2)	. 4-357
Table 4-93	Estimated Maximum Power per Hour for One RS and Rated Capacity of	
	Rectifier	
Table 4-94	Outline of the Two Types of Overhead Catenary System	
Table 4-95	Major Characteristics of Catenary Used in Line 1 and ORC	
Table 4-96	Examples of control and monitoring items	
Table 4-97	Example of Full-height PSD in Tropical Climate Countries	. 4-367
Table 4-98	Current AFC Development in the Metro	
Table 4-99	Ticket Media and IC Chip Standards	
Table 4-100	Comparison of AG Types	
Table 4-101	Design Condition of Outside Temperature and Humidity	. 4-389
Table 4-102	Design Parameter in Station	
Table 4-103	Simulation of Power Consumption	
Table 4-104	Design Condition of Temperature and Humidity (Inside Station)	
Table 4-105	Operation Time of Air Condition	
Table 4-106	Minimum Air Requirement for Each Location	. 4-391
Table 4-107	Design Heat Load in Each Place	. 4-393
Table 4-108	Design Heat Load from each Passenger and Station Staff	
Table 4-109	Design Heat Load from Light	
Table 4-110	Design Air Volume Brought by the Train	
Table 4-111	Accumulated Design Heat Loads for Cooling	
Table 4-112	Selected Cooling Facilities	
Table 4-113	Air Conditioning Method	
Table 4-114	Required Capacity for Air Conditioning Facilities	
Table 4-115	Capacity of the Selected Air Conditioning Facilities	
Table 4-116	Minimum Air Volume for Each Place	
Table 4-117	Minimum Air Volume for Rooms	
Table 4-118	Comparison of Tunnel Ventilation Method	
Table 4-119	Required Capacity of Ventilation Facilities	
Table 4-120	Capacity of the Selected Ventilation Facilities	
Table 4-121	Required Area in Ventilation Shaft and its Opening Area	
Table 4-122	Major Roles of Controllers	
Table 4-123	Facilities Required at CCP	
Table 4-124	Basic Functions of the PTC.	
Table 4-125	Example of Control and Monitoring Items	. 4-460
Table 5.1	Kay Fastures for Alignment Blanning (Bhase 2)	E 4
Table 5-1 Table 5-2	Key Features for Alignment Planning (Phase 2)	
	Basic Features of Metro Line 4 (Phase 2)	
Table 5-3 Table 5-4	Considerations for Possible Alignment for Phase 2	
Table 5-4	Proposed Station Arrangement for Phase 2 Geotechnical Soil Parameters	
Table 5-5	Basic Requirements for Structural Planning	
Table 5-6	Material and Structure of the Segmental Lining	
Table 5-7	Outline of Metro Line 4 Underground Stations (Phase 2)	
Table 5-8	Outline of Each Street	
Table 5-9	Outline of Elevated Stations (Phase 2)	
		0 00

Table 5-11	Typical Types of Station	5-55
Table 5-12	Number of Stations and Intervals	. 5-63
Table 5-13	Comparison of the Three Location Cases	5-79
Table 5-14	Comparison of Three Alternative Routes	5-80
Table 6-1	Major Roles of Controllers	6-7
Table 6-2	Facilities Required at the CCP	
Table 6-3	Operation Modes	
Table 6-4	Typical Examples of Facility Improvement	
Table 6-5	Number of Daily Inspections by Time Interval on Metro Line 2	
Table 6-6	Working Conditions of the Existing Metro Lines	
Table 6-7	Yearly Train-km and Number of Drivers of Cairo Metro	
Table 6-8	Distance between stations on each line of the Cairo Metro	
Table 6-9	Work volume per driver in Japan	
Table 6-10	Distance between Stations of Each Line	
Table 6-11	Annual Train-km of Metro Line 4 (Unit: 000km)	
Table 6-12	Estimated Number of Drivers for Metro Line 4	
Table 6-13	Two-driver Shunting System in the Depot	
Table 6-14	Number of Drivers in the Depot	
Table 6-15	Staff in the CCP of Cairo Metro	
Table 6-16	Major roles of train controllers	
Table 6-17	Estimated Number of Staff at the CCP for Metro Line 4	
Table 6-18	Number of station staff on Cairo Metro	
Table 6-19	Breakdown of number of staff at typical stations	
Table 6-20	Staff per Station of the Japanese Metro Systems	
Table 6-21	Current Situation and Conceptual Plan for Metro Line 4	
Table 6-22	Breakdown of Number of Staff at Typical Stations on Metro Line 4	
Table 6-23	Passenger Demand for Individual Stations on Metro Line 4	
Table 6-24	Required Number of Station Staff for Metro Line 4	
Table 6-25	Civil and track maintenance staff on existing Cairo Metro	
Table 6-26	Civil and Track Maintenance Staff in Japan	
Table 6-27	Required Number of Civil and Track Maintenance Staff for Metro Line 4	
		6-52
Table 6-28	Rolling Stock Maintenance Staff on Existing Cairo Metro	
Table 6-29	Rolling Stock Maintenance Staff in Japanese Metro Systems	
Table 6-30	Required Number of Rolling Stock Maintenance Staff on Metro Line 4	
Table 6-31	Electrical equipment Maintenance Staff for the Existing Cairo Metro	
Table 6-32	Breakdown of Skilled Staff for Electrical Equipment Maintenance for the	
	Cairo Metro	6-55
Table 6-33	Electrical Equipment Maintenance Staff in Japanese Metro Systems	
Table 6-34	Required Number of Staff for Electrical Equipment Maintenance on	
	Metro Line 4	6-56
Table 6-35	Number of Administrative and Labouring Staff on the Existing Cairo	
	Metro	6-57
Table 6-36	Administrative staff in Japanese metro systems	
Table 6-37	Alternative Methods for Estimating the Number of Administrative Staff	
Table 6-38	Estimated Total Staff Requirement on Metro Line 4	
Table 6-39	Basic Initial Training Period by Staff Category	
Table 6-40	Curriculum and duration of classroom lessons	
Table 6-41	Curricula and duration of practical training on the mainline	
Table 6-42	Comparison Between Urban and Intercity Railways	
Table 6-43	Examination for Obtaining Drivers' License.	
Table 6-44	Comparison of staff training plans	
Table 6-45	Proposed training period by staff category	
Table 6-46	Total Proposed Schedule for Training	

Table 7-1	Project Implementation Schedule (STEP Loan)	7-2
Table 7-2	Project Implementation Schedule (Normal Yen Loan)	
Table 7-3	Sources of Estimated Rates/Prices	
Table 7-4	Summary of Estimated Initial Cost (STEP Loan)	
Table 7-5	Summary of Estimated Initial Cost (Normal Yen Loan)	
Table 7-6	Estimated Cost of PSD (Phase 1)	
Table 7-7	Estimated Cost of PSD (Phase 2)	
Table 7-8	Breakdown of O&M Costs of ECM (2008-2009)	
Table 7-9	O & M Cost of Japanese Metro Systems 2007/2008	
Table 7-10	Comparison of Work Efficiency between Metro Line 4 and	
	Existing Lines	7-12
Table 7-11	Estimation of Average Personnel Cost of Metro Line 4	
Table 7-12	Estimation of Total Skilled Personnel Costs for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-13	Power Cost for Metro Line 4 Operation	
Table 7-14	Estimation of Foreign Engineers' Cost in Rolling Stock Outsourcing	
Table 7-15	Estimation of Signal Maintenance Outsourcing Cost (Foreign	
	Engineers)	7-14
Table 7-16	Estimation of Local Staff Number and Cost in the Outsourcing of	
	Maintenance	7-15
Table 7-17	Estimation of Yearly Total Outsourcing Cost (Unit; LE '000)	
Table 7-18	Miscellaneous Maintenance Cost of Japanese Metros	
Table 7-19	Estimation of Miscellaneous Maintenance Cost for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-20	Total Outsourcing and Miscellaneous Maintenance Cost for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-21	Modified Estimation of Total Skilled Personnel Costs for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-22	Spare Parts Cost for Modern Japanese EMU	
Table 7-23	Yearly Spare Parts Cost of Rolling Stock	
Table 7-24	Estimation of Other Spare Parts Cost for Equipment	
Table 7-24	Estimation of Yearly Parts Cost	
Table 7-26	Estimation of yearly cleaning cost per station	
Table 7-27	Estimation of Unit Cleaning Cost for rolling stock	
Table 7-28	Estimation of Yearly Cleaning Cost of Stations for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-29	Estimation of Yearly Cleaning Cost of Rolling Stock for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-30	Estimation of Yearly Cleaning Cost for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-31	Estimation of Unit Security Cost for the Existing Lines	
Table 7-32	Estimation of Yearly Security Cost for Stations for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-33	Estimation of Outsourcing Cost for Artisans and Laborers for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-34	Estimation of Other Costs for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-35	Estimation of Consolidated Other Costs	
Table 7-36	Total O&M Cost for Metro Line 4	
Table 7-37	Breakdown of O&M Cost for Metro Line 4 by Phase	
Table 7-38	Scheme of Packaging	
Table 7-39	Package Scope	
Table 7-40	Assortment and Amount of Each Scheme	
Table 7-41	Comparison of Contract Schemes	
Table 9-1	Maximum Limits of Outdoor Air Pollutants	9-4
Table 9-2	Water Quality Standards for Fresh Water Bodies	
Table 9-3	Maximum Limit of Noise Intensity in Different Areas	
Table 9-4	Comparison between Egyptian EIA System and JICA/ex JBIC	
	Guidelines	9.7
Table 9-5	List of Natural Protectorates in Egypt	
Table 9-6	List of Wildlife Protection Areas in Egypt	Q_10
Table 9-0	Mandate Demarcation on Water Quality Monitoring in Egypt	
Table 9-8	Monitoring Results of Noise (dB)	
Table 9-9	Actual and Forecasted Student Population in the Study Area	
Table 9-9	Literacy, Unemployment, and Poverty Rates in the Study Area	
Table 9-10	Land Use in the Study Area from 2001 to 2007	
		9-10

Table 9-12	Area Which Was Converted Into Urban area in 2001-2007	
Table 9-13	Authorities Concerned on Environmental and Social Considerations	
Table 9-14	Results of Environmental Scoping	9-20
Table 9-15	Scoping Matrix (1/2)	9-24
Table 9-16	Scoping Matrix (2/2)	9-25
Table 9-17	Environmental and Social Aspects Surveyed as Baseline	9-27
Table 9-18	Basic Socio-economic Information of Concerned Districts	
Table 9-19:	Impact Identification and Mitigation Measures Proposed	
	(Pre-Construction Stage)	9-33
Table 9-20	Monitoring Items and Directions Proposed	9-36
Table 9-21	Outlines of Stakeholder Meetings	9-37
Table 9-22	Summary of 1st Stakeholder Meetings	
Table 9-23	Topics Raised in First Series of Stakeholder Meetings	
Table 9-24	Summary of Attendees of the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting on EIA	
Table 9-25	Major Topics Raised in the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting on EIA	
Table 10-1	Responsibility of Relevant Authorities in the Assessment Committee	
Table 10-2	Procedure of Land Acquisition and Resettlement	10-4
Table 10-3	Discrepancies between JICA and JBIC Guidelines and Egyptian Regulations	10-5
Table 10-4	Magnitude of Land Acquisition and Resettlement at Metro Line 3	10-5
	Phase1	10-7
Table 10-5	Distribution of Household Interview Survey	
Table 10-6	Average Number of Persons per Household in the Study Area	
Table 10-7	Average Monthly Income in Governorates of the Project Area	
Table 10-8	Average Monthly Income by Occupational Category in the Project Area	
Table 10-8	Average Weekly and Monthly Wage (for Selected Sectors) in Egypt	
Table 10-9		
Table 10-10	Proposed Monitoring Checklist Proposed Schedule of Land Acquisition and Resettlement for Phase 1	
Table 10-12	Proposed Schedule of Land Acquisition and Resettlement for Phase 2	
Table 10-13	Expected Magnitude of Land Acquisition and Resettlement at Phase 1	
Table 10-14	Expected Magnitude of Land Acquisition and Resettlement at Phase 2	
Table 10-15	Estimated Cost for Land Acquisition and Compensation for Phase 1	
Table 10-16	Estimated Cost for Land Acquisition and Compensation for Phase 2	. 10-27
Table 11-1	SCA Inspectorate Covering the Area of Metro Line 4	11-4
Table 11-2	Level and the Criteria of Buried Archaeological Properties	
Table 11-3	Risk Assessment on Study Area	
Table 11-4	Countermeasure and the Action	
Table 11-5	Schedule of Preliminary Survey	
Table 12-1	Environmental Checklists for Phase 1 by ex-JBIC Guidelines (No. 15	
	Roads and Railways)	12-2
Table 13-1	Example of SPF Calculation (Station Civil Works Cost)	13-1
Table 13-2	Summary of Initial Capital Costs used as Input for the Discounted Cash	
	Flow (DCF) Analysis (STEP Loan)	13-3
Table 13-3	Summary of initial capital costs used as input for the Discounted Cash	10 0
	Flow (DCF) analysis (Normal Loan)	13_/
Table 13-4	Summary of Initial Capital Costs used as Input for the Economic Flow	13-4
Table 13-4		125
Table 12 5	Analysis Summary of Rolling Stock Investment Costs used for DCF Analysis	13-5
Table 13-5	, , ,	13-0
Table 13-6	Summary of Rolling Stock Investment Costs used for Economic Flow	40 7
	Analysis	
Table 13-7	O&M Costs – Financial and Economic (LE million)	
Table 13-8	Greater Cairo Daily Traffic Circulation "With" and "Without" the Project	
Table 13-9	Metro User Passenger Hours "With" and "Without" the Project	13-12

Table 13-10	Physical Characteristics of Vehicle Population	13-13
Table 13-11	Estimation of Petroleum Fuel Subsidies	
Table 13-12	Unit Prices for VOC Components	
Table 13-13	Estimated Unit Vehicle Operating Costs (VOCs)	13-16
Table 13-14	Conversion of VOC per Vehicle-km to per PCU-km	
Table 13-15	Conversion of VOC per Vehicle-hour to per PCU-hour	13-17
Table 13-16	Socio-Economic Framework in the Study Area	13-18
Table 13-17	Average Monthly and Hourly Income for Workers in the Study Area	13-18
Table 13-18	Weighted Distribution of Commuter Trips by Trip Purpose	13-19
Table 13-19	Estimated Value of Travel Time, by Commuter Category, in the Study	
	Area	13-19
Table 13-20	Conversion of VOT per Person-Hour to per PCU-Hour (Remaining	
	Road Users)	
Table 13-21	Estimates of Value of Travel Time for Metro Users	13-20
Table 13-22	Calculation of Fuel Consumption per PCU-km	13-21
Table 13-23	Weighted Average Rate of GHG Emissions per Litre of Fuel Consumed	
Table 13-24	Estimated Emission Factors in Grams per Kilometre	13-23
Table 13-25	Conversion of Emission Factors per VKM to per PCU-Km -	
	Noxious gases and Particulate Matter	
Table 13-26	Estimates of Air Pollution Damage Costs in Egypt	
Table 13-27	Analysis of Net Economic Benefits – Phase 1 Route Section only	
Table 13-28	Analysis of Net Economic Benefits – Combined Phase 1 and 2 Routes	13-30
Table 13-29	Sensitivity Analysis of Economic Results for Phase 1 only	13-31
Table 13-30	Sensitivity Analysis of Economic Results for Phases 1 and 2 Combined	13-31
Table 13-31	Escalation Rates Assumed for DCF Analysis	
Table 13-32	Passenger Demand Forecasts for Phase 1 Only	
Table 13-33	Passenger Demand Forecasts for Phases 1 and 2 Combined	13-34
Table 13-34	Cairo Metro – Number of Passengers and Revenue for 2007/08	
Table 13-35	Cairo Metro – Quarterly Ticket Fare Concessions	
Table 13-36	Revenue Projections – Phase 1 Only Project	
Table 13-37	Revenue Projections - Combined Phases 1 and 2 Project	13-37
Table 13-38	Terms and Conditions of Loans for Cairo Metro Development	13-38
Table 13-39	Assumed Loan Conditions for Cairo Metro Line 4 Project	13-42
Table 13-40	Comparison of Financial Results for STEP Loan vs. Normal Loan	
	with Standard Conditions - Financing of Phase 1 project	
Table 13-41	Sensitivity Analysis of Financial Results for Phase 1 Only	
Table 13-42	Sensitivity Analysis of Financial Results for Phases 1 and 2 Combined	13-46

Figure 1-1	Study Area	1-3
Figure 2-1 Figure 2-2	Hourly Distribution of Metro Passengers (Boarding Time-Based) Hourly Distribution of Metro Passengers (Alighting Time-Based)	
Figure 4-1	Proposed Platform Length	4-7
Figure 4-2	Structure Gauge and Car Limit Gauge	4-8
Figure 4-3	Shield Tunnel Cross Section	4-9
Figure 4-4	Viaduct Cross Section	4-10
Figure 4-5	Culvert Cross Section	4-10
Figure 4-6	Platform Section	4-11
Figure 4-7	Planning Methodology	4-12
Figure 4-8	Existing Control Points	4-13
Figure 4-9	Outline of Alignment for Phase 1	4-20
Figure 4-10	Schematic Plan and Profile	4-21
Figure 4-11	Schematic Track Layout	4-23
Figure 4-12	Proposed Plan View of Station No. 1	
Figure 4-13	Parameter Study for the Track Layout of El Malek El Saleh Station	4-27
Figure 4-14	Proposed Track Layout Plan for El Malek El Saleh Station	
Figure 4-15	Proposed Plan View of Station No. 2	
Figure 4-16	Proposed Track Layout Plan for Station No. 2	
Figure 4-17	Configuration of the Platform and Position of the Train Stop	4-30
Figure 4-18	Proposed Track Layout Plan for Stations No. 5 and No. 9	4-31
Figure 4-19	Proposed Track Layout Plan for Station No. 15	
Figure 4-20	Proposed Track Layout Plan for Station Nos. 3, 4, 13	4-32
Figure 4-21	Proposed Track Layout Plan for Typical Station	
Figure 4-22	Workshop/Depot Lead Track Layout Plan	
Figure 4-23	Workflow of Train Operating Plan	
Figure 4-24	Concept of Calculation Method for Required Number of Train Sets	
Figure 4-25	Track Layout of the Phase 1 Section	
Figure 4-26	Track Layout for Station WN-Sta.1	4-39
Figure 4-27	Track Layout for Station W-Sta. 5 and Turn-back Sequence (In case of Turn-back to Station W-Sta. 15)	4-41
Figure 4-28	Track Layout for Station W-Sta. 9 and Turn-back Facility	
Figure 4-29	Track Layout of W-Sta. 15 (Scissors are redrawn to Single Crossovers for Clear Explanation)	
Figure 4-30	Turn-back Time of Train-set at W-Sta. 15 Station	
Figure 4-31	Train Operation Curve (From WN-Sta. 1 to W-Sta. 15)	
Figure 4-32	Fire at Underground Station of Metro in Japan (1999-2001)	
Figure 4-33	Fire Accident in Road Tunnel (Long Tunnel or Congested City Tunnel)	
Figure 4-34	Example of Cross Passages between Main Road Tunnel and	
Figure 4 25	Evacuation Tunnel (L = 6.3 km) Fatal Fire Accident at the Dague Metropolitan Subway, 2003	
Figure 4-35		4-50
Figure 4-36	Combustible Material in the Rolling Stock of Dague Metro (Polyester, Urethane Foam, FRP, etc.).	4 50
Figure 4-37	Sequence of the Fire that Spread at Dague Metro	
Figure 4-38	Requirement of Intermediate Shaft for Passenger Evacuation by NFPA	4-33
-	130	
Figure 4-39	Photo (Singapore) and Image of the Cross Passages between Tunnels	
Figure 4-40	Cross Passages for Long Railway Tunnel	
Figure 4-41	Image of Normal Fire Load Model	4-70
Figure 4-42	Smoke Density and Required Visibility for Smooth Evacuation	
Figure 4-43	Image of Fire Load Model by Arson with Fuel	
Figure 4-44	Required Space for the Evacuation in case of Fire by Arson with Fuel	
Figure 4-45	Use of Non-combustible Material for the Chair in the Station	4-73

Figure 4-46	Example of Convenience Store in Underground Station	4-74
Figure 4-47	Example of Kiosks in Underground Station	
Figure 4-48	Burning Test by Cone Calorimeter (ISO5660-1)	
Figure 4-49	Fire Load Model of Rolling Stock	
Figure 4-50	Fire Load Model of Kiosk.	
Figure 4-51	Cross Section Area for Volume of Block at Fire Point	4-81
Figure 4-52	Side Walk in Tunnel (Inspection Gallery)	
Figure 4-53	Principle of Train Operation in Case of Fire	
Figure 4-54	Image of Normal Operation of Ventilation System	
Figure 4-55	Centrifugal Fan for Tunnel Ventilation	
Figure 4-56	Image of Smoke Exhaust for Fire on Concourse	
Figure 4-57	Smoke Exhaust on Platform	
Figure 4-58	Exhaust Duct in Platform	
Figure 4-59	Ventilation Operation for Fire on Station Track (With Ducts Actually	
	Located Over or Under the Track)	4-89
Figure 4-60	Exhaust of Smoke in Tunnel	
Figure 4-61	Exhaust Duct in Tunnel	
Figure 4-62	Fire Detector (Left: Smoke Type, Right: Heat Type; Source: MLIT)	
Figure 4-63	Fire Detector (Left: Smoke Type, Right: Heat Type; Source: MLIT)	
Figure 4-64	Closed Circuit Television.	
Figure 4-65	Telecommunication System and Public Address System	
Figure 4-66	Provision of Two Separated Evacuation Passages with Ascending	
rigare ree	Stairs	4-94
Figure 4-67	Provision of One Separated Evacuation Passages with Ascending	+ 0+
rigato i or	Stairs	4-94
Figure 4-68	Example of Evacuation Passage with Descending Stair	
Figure 4-69	Guide Lighting for Exit	
Figure 4-70	Example of Direction and Distance Sign Board	
Figure 4-71	Smoke Curtain (Shutter)	
Figure 4-72	Fire Protection Compartment (Screen Type with Door)	
Figure 4-73	Fire Protection Shutter	
Figure 4-74	Example of Indoor Fire Hydrant	
Figure 4-75	Example of Hydrant for Water Outlet in Station (Left) and Siamese	+ 55
	Connection for Water Supply on Ground Level (Right)	1-101
Figure 4-76	Example of Hydrant for Water Outlet and Water Pipe Connection in	4-101
riguic + 70	Tunnel	1-101
Figure 4-77	Example of Emergency Control Room in Station	
Figure 4-78	Construction Gauge and Rolling Stock Gauge	
Figure 4-79	Train Formation of Type-1	
Figure 4-80	Train Formation of Type-2	
Figure 4-81	Typical Layout of Rolling Stocks	
Figure 4-82	Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motor (PMSM)	
Figure 4-83	Roof-mounted Air-conditioning Equipment	
Figure 4-84	Interior Design and VIS	
Figure 4-85	Typical Particle Size Distribution (from the Data of Station No.9)	
Figure 4-86	Tunnel Cross Section in Shallow Overburden (adjacent to Sta. No. 5)	
Figure 4-87	Tunnel Cross Section in Deep Overburden (adjacent to Sta. No. 3)	
Figure 4-88	Distribution of Fine Material Content and Uniformity Coefficient	
Figure 4-89	Cross Section of the Shield Tunnel	
Figure 4-90	Outer Diameter-Thickness Relationship of the Segmental Lining	
Figure 4-90		4-137
Figure 4-91	Outer Diameter-Longitudinal Length Relationship of the Segmental	1 1 2 0
Figure 4.02	Lining Thickness-Longitudinal Length Relationship of the Segmental Lining	
Figure 4-92		
Figure 4-93	Photo of the Transmission Strip and Shear Strip	
Figure 4-94	Outline of the Segmental Lining (Example) Gasket Type Water Stop	
Figure 4-95	Performance of Water Stop under the Joint Gap and Offset Condition	
Figure 4-96	renormance of water stop under the John Gap and Onset Condition	4-142

Figure 4-97	Residual Stress History	4-142
Figure 4-98	Ground Surface Settlement by the Shield TBM	4-144
Figure 4-99	Comparison of Hardening Time and Initial Strength (One-Component	
	and Two-Component Types)	4-145
Figure 4-100	Improvement of the Ground Surface Settlement caused by the Shield	
	ТВМ	4-145
Figure 4-101	Trial Construction Using Shield TBM	4-146
Figure 4-102	Procedure for the Trial Construction Using Shield Tunnel	4-147
Figure 4-103	Post Injection Through the Grout Hole of the Segmental Lining	4-147
Figure 4-104	Image of Soil Improvement from the Cutting Face of the Shield TBM	4-148
Figure 4-105	Visualized Fluidity in Excavation Chamber and Measurement	
-	Equipment	4-149
Figure 4-106	Radar Detector on the Cutting Head of the Shield TBM	4-149
Figure 4-107	Man Lock in the Shield TBM	
Figure 4-108	FFU at Launching and Arrival Shafts	4-150
Figure 4-109	Invert Area of Cross Section	
Figure 4-110	Diameter-Weight Relationship of the EPBS TBM	4-152
Figure 4-111	Required Overburden at Nile River Crossing	
Figure 4-112	Tunnel in the Vicinity of Existing Structures (Left: STDT, Right: DTST)	
Figure 4-113	Air Flow and Traffic Flow in Tunnel	
Figure 4-114	Photo of the STDT for Metro	
Figure 4-115	Application of Different Shield TBM Types in Japan (1998-2007)	
Figure 4-116	EPBS TBM (Outer Diameter 6.24m)	
Figure 4-117	Design Earth Pressure at Bulkhead and Outline of EPBS TBM	
Figure 4-118	Deformation and fluidization of muddy soil in excavation chamber	
Figure 4-119	Image of Muddy soil in Excavation Chamber	
Figure 4-120	Outline of the EPBS TBM, ϕ 6.95 m (Example)	
Figure 4-121	Example of Bits on Cutter Head (Left: Pre-Cutting and Tooth Bits, Right:	4 100
1 igule 4-121	Roller Cutter and Tooth Bits)	1-167
Figure 4-122	Image of the Extension of the Continuous Belt Conveyor	
Figure 4-123	Flow chart of Control of the Cutting Face of the EPBS TBM	
Figure 4-124	Major Neighboring Constructions	<i>I</i> -172
Figure 4-125	No. 12 El-Nile Flyover	
Figure 4-126	No. 53 El-Giza Flyover	
Figure 4-127	No. 56 El-Rat Flyover	
Figure 4-128	No. 75 Tunnel	
Figure 4-128	No.125 Tunnel	
Figure 4-129	No.127 Road underpass	
Figure 4-130	No. 155 Magra El-Eyoon (Water Supply Viaduct)	
Figure 4-131	Sound Survey and Historical Analysis of the River Bed at Nile River	4-170
Figure 4-152	Crossing	1 177
Figure 4-133	Model of the Study for the Floating of Tunnel at Nile River Crossing	
Figure 4-133	Plan and Profile of ENR Access Line	
Figure 4-135	Isolation Distance Between ENR Access Line and Mainline Eastbound	
Figure 4-136		
•	Launch shaft of ENR access line Ground Improvement at Shallow Overburden	
Figure 4-137	Arrival Shaft of the ENR Access Line	
Figure 4-138		
Figure 4-139	Risk Area of Collapsible Ground and Plotted Data of Geological Survey	
Figure 4-140	Allocation of the Shield TBM	
Figure 4-141	The Shifter for the Shield TBM in Station (Ball Slider)	
Figure 4-142	Plan of Launch and Arrival Shaft	
Figure 4-143	Profile of Launch Shaft	
Figure 4-144	Cross Section of Launch Shaft	
Figure 4-145	Profile of Arrival Shaft	
Figure 4-146	Plan of Arrival Shaft	
Figure 4-147	Photo of Arrival Shaft (Vertical)	
Figure 4-148	Plan of Launch and Arrival Shaft (Vertically Located Tunnels)	4-192

Figure 4-149	Profile of Arrival Shaft (Vertically-Located Tunnels)	
Figure 4-150	Plan of Arrival Shaft (Vertically-Located Tunnels)	4-192
Figure 4-151	Profile of Launch Shaft (Vertically Located Tunnels)	4-194
Figure 4-152	Cross Section of Launch Shaft (Vertically Located Tunnels)	
Figure 4-153	Layout of the Launch Shaft Construction Yard of Station No. 9	
Figure 4-154	Layout of the Launch Shaft Construction Yard of Station No.14	
Figure 4-155	Outline of Stations of Metro Line 4 (Phase 1)	
Figure 4-156	Structural Gauge and Inner Cross Section of Station	
Figure 4-157	Height of Spaces and Rooms in Station	
Figure 4-158	Distribution of Structural Columns and Array of the PSD	4-209
Figure 4-159	Minimum Width of Escalator and Stairway	
Figure 4-160	Platform Structure Plan of a Standard Station	
Figure 4-161	Section of Standard Three-storey Station	
Figure 4-162	Section of Standard Two-storey Station	
•	Section of Standard Two-storey Station with Atrium	4-212 4 010
Figure 4-163		
Figure 4-164	Plan of Standard Three-storey Station	
Figure 4-165	Plan of Standard Two-storey Station	
Figure 4-166	Plan of Standard Two-storey Station with Atrium	
Figure 4-167	Elongated Standard Three-storey Station	
Figure 4-168	Elongated Standard Two-storey Station	
Figure 4-169	Relocation of Columns for Standard Stations	
Figure 4-170	Plan of El Malek El Saleh Station	
Figure 4-171	Structure of El Malek El Saleh Station	
Figure 4-172	Large Opening for the Stairway and Escalator	4-219
Figure 4-173	Arrangement of the Supplemental Structural Wall and Column to	
	Support Large Opening on Slabs	
Figure 4-174	Turn Back Track Section (Scissors Crossing)	
Figure 4-175	Plan of El Rauda Station	
Figure 4-176	Structure of El Rauda Station	
Figure 4-177	Large Opening for the Stairway and Escalator	
Figure 4-178	Plan of El Nile Station	
Figure 4-179	Structure of El Nile Station	
Figure 4-180	Large Opening for the Stairway and Escalator	
Figure 4-181	Support Mechanism in case of Open Slab	
Figure 4-182	Plan of El Giza Station	
Figure 4-183	Cross Section of El Giza Station	
Figure 4-184	Cross Section of El Remayah Station	4-228
Figure 4-185	Section of Platform Structure of El Remayah Station	
Figure 4-186	Cross Section of Station No. 13	
Figure 4-187	Cross Section of Station No. 15	4-230
Figure 4-188	Existing Traffic Condition	4-231
Figure 4-189	Comparison of Traffic Condition During Construction	4-232
Figure 4-190	Location of Stations Constructed Through Typical Method	4-233
Figure 4-191	Construction Procedure (1) of Typical Method	4-234
Figure 4-192	Road Decking	
Figure 4-193	Construction Procedure (2) of Typical Method	4-235
Figure 4-194	Construction Yard for Diaphragm Wall	
Figure 4-195	Construction Procedure (3) of Typical Method	4-236
Figure 4-196	Construction Yard for Excavation and Other Related Works	4-236
Figure 4-197	Construction Procedure (4) of Typical Method	
Figure 4-198	Construction Procedure (5) of Typical Method	
Figure 4-199	Construction Procedure (6) of Typical Method	
Figure 4-200	Construction Procedure (7) of Typical Method	
Figure 4-201	Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 of	
	Typical Construction Method	4-239
Figure 4-202	Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 5 to 7 of	
90.0 1 202	Typical Construction Method	4-240

Figure 4-205 Present situation at Location of Sta. No. 4 (El-Giza) 4-242 Figure 4-206 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 4 4-242 Figure 4-207 Procedure (1) for the Construction of Sta. No. 4 4-245 Figure 4-208 Procedure (2) for the Construction of Sta. No. 4 4-246 Figure 4-201 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 4 4-247 Figure 4-211 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 (El-Nile) 4-248 Figure 4-212 Complex of Location of Sta. No. 3 (El-Nile) 4-250 Figure 4-213 Natiopated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (El-Nile) 4-252 Figure 4-214 Present Situation of Sta. No. 3 (El-Nile) 4-252 Figure 4-215 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Diaphragm Wall at Narrow Road 4-252 Figure 4-216 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction Sta. No. 3 4-255 Figure 4-220 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 4 to 6 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-256 Figure 4-221 Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-255 Figure 4-222 Traffic Management Plan during Implementa	Figure 4-203 Figure 4-204	Complex Location of Sta. No. 4 (El-Giza) Vicinity of Sta. No. 4 (El-Giza)	
Figure 4-206 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 4. (El-Giza) 4-242 Figure 4-208 Procedure (1) for the Construction of Sta. No. 4. 4-246 Figure 4-208 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for 4-246 Figure 4-201 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 5 to 6 for 4-247 Figure 4-210 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for 4-248 Figure 4-211 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for 4-249 Figure 4-212 Complex of Location of Sta. No. 4. 4-248 Figure 4-213 Vicinity of Sta. No. 3 (El-Nile) 4-250 Figure 4-214 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (El-Nile) 4-252 Figure 4-215 Special Equipment (Portal Frame) for Construction of Diaphragm Wall 4-252 Figure 4-217 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Sta. No. 3. 4-254 Figure 4-220 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3. 4-255 Figure 4-221 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3. 4-256 Figure 4-223 Traffic Management Plan during Implementati	•		
Figure 4-207 Proceedure (1) for the Construction of Sta. No.4 4-245 Figure 4-208 Procedure (2) for the Construction of Sta. No.4 4-246 Figure 4-207 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No.4 4-247 Figure 4-210 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 5 to 6 for the Construction of Sta. No.4 4-249 Figure 4-211 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-250 Figure 4-212 Complex of Location of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-213 Vicinity of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-214 Present Situation of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-252 Figure 4-215 Antiopated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-252 Figure 4-217 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Diaphragm Wall 4-252 Figure 4-218 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-256 Figure 4-220 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-256 Figure 4-221 Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-256 Figure 4-222 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to	•		
Figure 4-208 Procedure (2) for the Construction of Sta. No.4 4-246 Figure 4-209 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No.4 4-247 Figure 4-210 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No.3 4-248 Figure 4-211 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No.3 (El-Nile) 4-249 Figure 4-212 Complex of Location of Sta. No.3 (El-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-213 Vicinity of Sta. No.3 (El-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-216 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No.3 (El-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-218 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Diaphragm Wall 4-252 Figure 4-219 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No.3 4-256 Figure 4-219 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No.3 4-256 Figure 4-221 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No.3 4-256 Figure 4-221 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 6 for the Construction of Sta. No.3 4-256 Figure 4-222 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation			
Figure 4-209 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No.4	0		
the Construction of Sta. No.4	•		
Figure 4-210 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 5 to 6 for the Construction of Sta. No. 4	1 igure 4 200		4-247
Figure 4-211 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile). 4-249 Figure 4-212 Complex of Location of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile). 4-250 Figure 4-213 Vicinity of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile). 4-251 Figure 4-214 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile). 4-251 Figure 4-215 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile). 4-252 Figure 4-216 Special Equipment (Portal Frame) for Construction of Diaphragm Wall 4-252 Figure 4-217 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Sta. No. 3. 4-254 Figure 4-219 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3. 4-255 Figure 4-219 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3. 4-256 Figure 4-221 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda). 4-258 Figure 4-224 Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda). 4-250 Figure 4-225 Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda). 4-260 Figure 4-227 Preshell Method 4-262 Figure 4-228 Multi Face Shield TBM. 4-260 Figure 4-231 Procedure 1 to	Figure 4-210	Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 5 to 6 for	
Figure 4-212 Complex of Location of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile)	Figure 4-211	Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for	
Figure 4-213Vicinity of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile)4-250Figure 4-214Present Situation of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile)4-251Figure 4-215Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile)4-251Figure 4-216Special Equipment (Portal Frame) for Construction of Diaphragm Wall4-252Figure 4-217Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Sta. No. 34-254Figure 4-218Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 34-255Figure 4-219Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 34-256Figure 4-220Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 34-257Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 34-258Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-225Preschell Method4-262Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda)4-262Figure 4-227JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-228Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4	Figure 4 010		
Figure 4-214 Present Situation of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-215 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-216 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Diaphragm Wall 4-252 Figure 4-217 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-254 Figure 4-218 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-255 Figure 4-219 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-256 Figure 4-221 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-257 Figure 4-222 Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda) 4-258 Figure 4-225 Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda) 4-259 Figure 4-226 Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda) 4-250 Figure 4-227 Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda) 4-260 Figure 4-228 Multi Face Shield TBM 4-261 Figure 4-230 Scetion 4-263 Figure 4-231 Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section 4-263 Figure 4-232 JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method 4-263 Figure 4-231 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>	•		
Figure 4-215 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 3 (EI-Nile) 4-251 Figure 4-216 Special Equipment (Portal Frame) for Construction of Diaphragm Wall at Narrow Road 4-252 Figure 4-217 Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Diaphragm Wall 4-252 Figure 4-218 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-254 Figure 4-219 Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-255 Figure 4-220 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-257 Figure 4-221 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-258 Figure 4-223 Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda) 4-259 Figure 4-225 Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda) 4-260 Figure 4-226 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda) 4-262 Figure 4-225 Nutli Face Shield TBM 4-263 Figure 4-226 Mutli Face Shield TBM 4-263 Figure 4-221 JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method 4-263 Figure 4-223 Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section 4-266 Figure 4-231 Procedure 6 to 9 for the C			
Figure 4-216Special Equipment (Portal Frame) for Construction of Diaphragm Wall at Narrow Road.4-252Figure 4-217Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Diaphragm Wall 4-2524-252Figure 4-218Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-255Figure 4-219Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-255Figure 4-220Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-256Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 4 to 6 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-257Figure 4-222Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-258Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda).4-259Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda).4-260Figure 4-226Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda).4-260Figure 4-227Preshell Method4-263Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM.4-264Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 4 and 2 f			
at Narrow Road4-252Figure 4-217Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Diaphragm Wall4-254Figure 4-218Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-255Figure 4-219Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-256Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-256Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 4 to 6 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-257Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 3.4-258Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda).4-259Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda).4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda).4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-228Mutif Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-230Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-231Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-235Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 	•		4-251
Figure 4-217Special Equipment, BMX, for Construction of Diaphragm Wall.4-252Figure 4-218Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-255Figure 4-220Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-256Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 4 to 6 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-257Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-258Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-250Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Multi Face Shield TBM.4-261Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-263Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM.4-264Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-265Figure 4-230Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-231Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-235Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269Figure 4-232<	Figure 4-216		4 050
Figure 4-218Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-254Figure 4-219Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-255Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-256Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-257Figure 4-222Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269<	E :		
Figure 4-219Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-255Figure 4-220Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction Sta. No. 3.4-256Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-257Figure 4-222Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3.4-258Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-263Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-264Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2.4-269Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta. No. 1 (El-Ma	•		
Figure 4-220 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-256 Figure 4-221 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 4 to 6 for the Construction Sta. No. 3 4-257 Figure 4-222 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 3 4-258 Figure 4-223 Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda) 4-259 Figure 4-224 Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda) 4-260 Figure 4-225 Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda) 4-260 Figure 4-226 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda) 4-260 Figure 4-228 Multi Face Shield TBM 4-260 Figure 4-230 Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section 4-265 Figure 4-231 Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section 4-266 Figure 4-232 Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section 4-267 Figure 4-234 Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2 4-268 Figure 4-234 Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2 4-269 Figure 4-234	•		
the Construction of Sta. No. 34-256Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 4 to 6 for the Construction Sta. No. 34-257Figure 4-222Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-258Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Constructi	•		4-255
Figure 4-221Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 4 to 6 for the Construction Sta. No. 34-257Figure 4-222Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 34-258Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-262Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-266Figure 4-231Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-236Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-272Figure 4-236Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedur	Figure 4-220		4 9 5 9
the Construction Sta. No. 3 4-257 Figure 4-222 Figure 4-223 Figure 4-224 Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda) 4-259 Figure 4-225 Figure 4-225 Figure 4-227 Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda) 4-259 Figure 4-225 Figure 4-225 Figure 4-226 Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda) 4-260 Figure 4-227 Figure 4-227 Multi Face Shield TBM 4-262 Figure 4-229 JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method 4-262 Figure 4-229 Figure 4-229 Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section 4-260 Figure 4-231 Figure 4-232 Figure 4-232 Figure 4-232 Figure 4-234 Figure 4-244 Figur	- ; (0)	the Construction of Sta. No. 3	4-256
Figure 4-222Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 7 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 34-258Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-266Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Complex Location of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-237Procedure of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Procedure for	Figure 4-221		
the Construction of Sta. No. 3			4-257
Figure 4-223Complex Location of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-259Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-266Figure 4-231Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1. (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-272Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1. (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1. (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-272Figure 4-237Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1. (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-272Figu	Figure 4-222		
Figure 4-224Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda).4-259Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 14-269Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Precedure for Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 14-271Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-271Figure 4-235Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-271Figure 4-236Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-271Figure 4-237Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-271Figure 4-238Precedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-272			
Figure 4-225Present situation of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 14-270Figure 4-237Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-241Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-276Figure 4-243Procedure 5 to 7 for the C	•		
Figure 4-226Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 2 (EI-Rauda)4-260Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-263Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-237Complex Location of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (EI-Malek EI-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-276	•	Vicinity of Sta. No. 2 (El-Rauda)	4-259
Figure 4-227Pre-Shell Method4-262Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (EI-Malek EI-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-234Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (EI-Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-235Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-237Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-276	•		
Figure 4-228Multi Face Shield TBM4-262Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-276	•		
Figure 4-229JSG Method and Column Jet Grout Method4-263Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-275Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-241Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-277	•		
Figure 4-230Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section4-265Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (EI-Malek EI-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (EI-Malek EI-Saleh)4-272Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-241Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-242Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-243Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-277	0		
Figure 4-231Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-277	•		
Section4-266Figure 4-232Procedure 6 to 9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 2: Underpinning Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	Figure 4-230	Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 2: Standard Section	4-265
Section4-267Figure 4-233Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1 and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (EI-Malek EI-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-275Figure 4-241Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-242Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-276Figure 4-242Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	Figure 4-231		4-266
and 2 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-268Figure 4-234Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6 and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	Figure 4-232		4-267
5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-269Figure 4-235Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	Figure 4-233		4-268
and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 24-270Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	Figure 4-234		4-269
Figure 4-236Complex Location of Sta. No. 1 (EI-Malek EI-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (EI-Malek EI-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (EI Malek EI Saleh)4-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	Figure 4-235	Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6	
Figure 4-237Vicinity of Sta.No.1 (El-Malek El-Saleh)4-271Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	Figure 4-236		
Figure 4-238Present Situation of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278			
Figure 4-239Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 1 (El Malek El Saleh)4-272Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 14-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	•		
Figure 4-240Procedure for Construction of Sta. No. 1.4-275Figure 4-241Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind	•		
Figure 4-241 Procedure 1 to 4 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind	•		
Behind4-276Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278	•		+ 270
Figure 4-242Procedure 5 to 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1: Turn Back Section Behind4-277Figure 4-243Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 14-278			4-276
Figure 4-243 Behind	Figure 4-242		270
Figure 4-243 Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1	. 19410 7 272		4-277
	Figure 4-243	Traffic Management Plan during Implementation of Procedure 1 to 3 for	
	Figure 4-244		210

	6 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1	4-279
Figure 4-245	Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 7 to	
	9 for the Construction of Sta. No. 1	4-280
Figure 4-246	Location of Sta. No. 12 (El Remayah)	
Figure 4-247	Vicinity of Sta. No. 12 (El Remayah)	
Figure 4-248		
0	Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 12 (El Remayah)	
Figure 4-249	Procedure 1 to 5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 12 (El-Remayah)	
Figure 4-250	Procedure 6 to 8 for the Construction of Sta. No. 12 (El Remayah)	4-284
Figure 4-251	Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 1	
		. 4-285
Figure 4-252	Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 3 to	
	5 for the Construction of Sta. No. 12	. 4-286
Figure 4-253	Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure 6	
U U	and 7 for the Construction of Sta. No. 12	. 4-287
Figure 4-254	Location of Sta. Nos. 13-15	
Figure 4-255	Vicinity at Sta. Nos. 13-15	
Figure 4-256	Anticipated Completed Section of Sta. No. 13	
Figure 4-257	Staging to Adjust Inclination	
Figure 4-258	Procedure for the Construction of Sta. No. 13	
•		4-291
Figure 4-259	Traffic Management Plan during the Implementation of Procedure fo	4 000
F ¹ 4 000	the Construction of Sta. Nos. 13 and 14	
Figure 4-260	Detailed Schedule for the Construction of Sta. Nos. 1 to 3	
Figure 4-261	Detailed Schedule for the Construction of Sta. Nos. 4 to 9	
Figure 4-262	Detailed Schedule for the Construction of Sta. Nos. 10 to 13	
Figure 4-263	Detailed Schedule for the Construction of Sta. Nos. 14 and 15	
Figure 4-264	Construction Plan of Shield Tunnel	. 4-298
Figure 4-265	Detailed Schedule of Shield TBM Driving	. 4-299
Figure 4-266	Construction Schedule	. 4-301
Figure 4-267	Construction Schedule (Alternative)	. 4-302
Figure 4-268	Shape of the UIC Rails.	
Figure 4-269	Sample of PSC Sleeper	
Figure 4-270	Synthetic Sleeper	
Figure 4-271	Resiliently-Supported Track	
Figure 4-272	Example of Anti-vibration System	
Figure 4-273	Concept of Double Elastic Fastening	
Figure 4-274	Typical Types of Fastening System	
Figure 4-275		. 4-309
Figure 4-275	Double Elastic Fastening for Straight and over 800 m Radius Curve	1 210
	Section	
Figure 4-276	Double Elastic Fastening for under 800 m Radius Curve Section	
Figure 4-277	Outline of Metro Line 4	
Figure 4-278	Gallery at the Heart of the Great Pyramid (Khufu)	
Figure 4-279	Signature Station El Remayah	
Figure 4-280	El Malek El Saleh Station Plaza	
Figure 4-281	Need of Redevelopment	
Figure 4-282	Section of Redevelopment Area	
Figure 4-283	Giza Station Plaza	. 4-317
Figure 4-284	El Remayah Station	. 4-318
Figure 4-285	Entrance	. 4-319
Figure 4-286	Ventilation Shaft	. 4-319
Figure 4-287	Cooling Tower	4-320
Figure 4-288	Image of the Short Circuit	
Figure 4-289	Station Signalling System	
Figure 4-290	Configuration of the Detailed Signalling System	
Figure 4-291	Configuration of PTC System	
Figure 4-292	Example of the Application of Pjc System (Tsukuba Express in Japan)	
Figure 4-293	Comparison of Continuous Control ATP Systems	
Figure 4-293	Running Profile of the ATO	
1 iyule 4-294		. +-340

Figure 4-295	Configuration of Telecommunication Lines	
Figure 4-296	Configuration of SDH Systems	
Figure 4-297	Configuration of Train Radio System Using LCX	
Figure 4-298	Overall View of the Power Supply System	. 4-346
Figure 4-299	Locations of HVS Options, RS, and LPS	
Figure 4-300	Options for Feeding Route from Transmission Line to HVS in Option-1	
Figure 4-301	Proposed Development Corridors in Greater Cairo Region in SDMP	
Figure 4-302	Standard Section of Shield Tunnel	
Figure 4-303	Cabling between HVS and RSs for Phase 1 Only	. 4-359
Figure 4-304	Cabling between HVS and RSs for Phase 1 and 2	
Figure 4-305	Electrolytic Corrosion Caused by Return Current	. 4-365
Figure 4-306	Decrease by Automatic Return Current Switchgear and Two-pole	
	Disconnector	. 4-366
Figure 4-307	Drainage Methods	
Figure 4-308	General System Configuration for PSD	
Figure 4-309	Image of COP	
Figure 4-310	Image of SSOP	. 4-372
Figure 4-311	Image of MCS	. 4-373
Figure 4-312	Image of MDB	
Figure 4-313	HS	. 4-374
Figure 4-314	System Unification Plan for AFC Development in Lines 1 and 2, and	
	Line 3	. 4-376
Figure 4-315	Conceptual System Architecture of Integrated AFC System in Metro	
Figure 4-316	Image of Air Flow in the Air Conditioner	. 4-391
Figure 4-317	Image of Fan Coil Unit System	. 4-392
Figure 4-318	Image of Packaged Air Conditioning System	. 4-393
Figure 4-319	Ratio of the Braking Heat Load to the Platform	. 4-395
Figure 4-320	Diagram of Cooling Facilities	
Figure 4-321	Refrigeration Machine and their Required Spaces	. 4-400
Figure 4-322	Image of El Remayah Station	
Figure 4-323	Diagram of Air Conditioning Facilities Flow in the Station	. 4-405
Figure 4-324	Outline of Air Conditioning Facilities and their Required Spaces	
Figure 4-325	Ventilation Method for Rooms and Closed Spaces	. 4-408
Figure 4-326	Single Track Double Tunnel (left) and Double Track Single Tunnel	
-	(right)	. 4-410
Figure 4-327	Centrifugal Fan for Tunnel Ventilation (left) and Saccardo Nozzle (right)	
		. 4-411
Figure 4-328	Diagram of Tunnel and Track Ventilation Facilities Flow	. 4-413
Figure 4-329	Outline of Tunnel and Track Ventilation Fans and their Required	
	Spaces	
Figure 4-330	Outline of Water Tank, Pump and their Required Spaces in the Station	
Figure 4-331	Configuration of PTC system	. 4-455
Figure 4-332	Example of the Application of Pjc System (Tsukuba Express in Japan)	
Figure 4-333	Configuration of Telecommunication Lines	
Figure 4-334	Configuration of SDH Systems	. 4-458
Figure 4-335	Configuration of Train Radio System Using LCX	. 4-459
Figure 5-1	Planning Methodology	
Figure 5-2	The World Heritage of Islamic Cairo Area	
Figure 5-3	Existing Spine Sewage Tunnels	
Figure 5-4	Proposed Alignment Plan View for Phase 2	
Figure 5-5	Sketch of Proposed Alignment for Phase 2	
Figure 5-6	Proposed Track Layout Plan for Phase 2	
Figure 5-7	Clearance of Tunnel	
Figure 5-8	Outline of Station Location and Station Type	
Figure 5-9	Structure of Segmental Lining	
Figure 5-10	Route Overlapped with SWWT	5-20

Figure 5-11	Outline of Cross Section of Metro Line 4 and SWWT	. 5-21
Figure 5-12	Daily Waste Water Level Image of SWWT	. 5-22
Figure 5-13	Installation of the Sensor in the Waste Water Tunnel	. 5-23
Figure 5-14	Optical Fibre Sensor	. 5-24
Figure 5-15	Practice of Using Optical Fibre Sensor in Tunnel	. 5-24
Figure 5-16	Procedure (1) for Case 1 of Observation Method for SWWT	. 5-25
Figure 5-17	Procedure (2) for Case 1 of Observation Method for SWWT	. 5-26
Figure 5-18	Procedure for Case 1 of Observation Method for SWWT (3)	. 5-27
Figure 5-19	Movement Sensor in Case 2	. 5-28
Figure 5-20	Procedure (1) for Case 2 of Observation Method for SWWT	. 5-29
Figure 5-21	Procedure (2) for Case2 of Observation Method for SWWT	. 5-30
Figure 5-22	Estimated Result on Deformation of SWWT	. 5-31
Figure 5-23	Moving Car Type Survey Equipment	. 5-32
Figure 5-24	Boat Type Survey Equipment	
Figure 5-25	Construction Schedule for Phase 2	. 5-34
Figure 5-26	Cross Section of Station with SWWT and its Manhole	. 5-38
Figure 5-27	Sections Based on Technical Study	. 5-39
Figure 5-28	Construction Method (1) for the Manhole-affected Section of Station	. 5-41
Figure 5-29	Construction Method (2) for the Manhole-affected Section of Station	. 5-42
Figure 5-30	Construction Method (3) for the Manhole-affected Section of Station	. 5-43
Figure 5-31	Construction Method (1) for the SWWT-affected Section of the Station	. 5-45
Figure 5-32	Construction Method (2) for the SWWT-affected Section of the Station	. 5-46
Figure 5-33	Construction Method (3) for the SWWT-affected Section of the Station	. 5-47
Figure 5-34	Construction Method (1) for Underpinning of Large Manhole	. 5-49
Figure 5-35	Construction Method (2) for Underpinning of Large Manhole	. 5-50
Figure 5-36	Similar Construction Practice (1) with Existing Wastewater Tunnel	. 5-51
Figure 5-37	Similar Construction Practice (2) with Existing Waste Water Tunnel	. 5-51
Figure 5-38	Кеу Мар	. 5-52
Figure 5-39	Example of PC Box Girder Superstructure	. 5-54
Figure 5-40	Description of Elevated Station	. 5-55
Figure 5-41	Typical Types of Station Arrangement	. 5-57
Figure 5-42	Possible Location and Layout of the Depot	. 5-60
Figure 5-43	Study Area	. 5-61
Figure 5-44	Key Map of Alternative Route	. 5-64
Figure 5-45	Route Map (1 of 2)	. 5-65
Figure 5-46	Route Map (2 of 2)	
Figure 5-47	M4N Station No. 2 (AR1)	. 5-67
Figure 5-48	M4N Station No. 3 (AR1)	. 5-68
Figure 5-49	M4N Station No. 4 and M4N Station No. 5 (AR1)	. 5-68
Figure 5-50	M4N Station No. 6 and M4N Station No. 7 (AR1)	. 5-69
Figure 5-51	M4N Station No. 8 (AR1)	. 5-70
Figure 5-52	M4N Station No. 3 (AR2)	. 5-70
Figure 5-53	M4N Station No. 4 (AR2)	. 5-71
Figure 5-54	M4N Station No. 5 (AR2)	
Figure 5-55	M4N Station No. 4 (AR3)	. 5-73
Figure 5-56	M4N Station No. 5 (AR3)	
Figure 5-57	Existing Condition Around Ghamrah Station	
Figure 5-58	Station Location Case 1	
Figure 5-59	Station Location Case 2	
Figure 5-60	Station Location Case 3	
Figure 5-61	M4N Station No. 2 (AR1)	
Figure 5-62	M4N Station No. 3 (AR1)	
Figure 5-63	M4N Station No. 4 (AR1)	
Figure 5-64	M4N Station No. 5 (AR1)	
Figure 5-65	M4N Station No. 6 (AR1)	
Figure 5-66	M4N Station No. 7 (AR1)	
Figure 5-67	M4N Station No. 8 (AR1)	. 5-88

Figure 5-68	M4N Station No. 4 (AR2)	. 5-89
Figure 5-69	M4N Station No. 5 (AR2)	. 5-90
Figure 5-70	M4N Station No. 4 (AR3)	. 5-91
Figure 5-71	M4N Station No. 5 (AR3)	
Figure 6-1	Number of Serious Railway Accidents in the World (More than 20	
0	Casualties)	6-3
Figure 6-2	Turn back Operation During Contingency Period	
Figure 6-3	Picture at the Hokuriku Tunnel Fire Accident	
Figure 6-4	Schematic Diagram of the Central Station in Daegu During the Fire	
•	Accident	. 6-14
Figure 6-5	Action of Station Staff in Case of an Arriving Burning Train	. 6-16
Figure 6-6	Action of Station Staff in Case of Burning Train Stopping Between	
	Stations	
Figure 6-7	Action of Station Staff in Case of Fire in the Station Premises	. 6-18
Figure 6-8	Design of Depot for Shunting Works	. 6-25
Figure 6-9	Photo, E231 series of JR East	. 6-28
Figure 6-10	Photo of Modern IGBT Developed for Power Control	. 6-28
Figure 6-11	Trolleys for Working at Elevated Metro Line 2 of Cairo Metro	. 6-30
Figure 6-12	Case of Single-skilled Workers	. 6-31
Figure 6-13	Leveling of Work at Workshop of Metro Line 2	. 6-32
Figure 6-14	Vicious Circle of Management	. 6-37
Figure 6-15	Existing Organization of ECM	. 6-38
Figure 6-16	Management Organization Plan of ECM at the Opening of Metro Line 4	. 6-39
Figure 6-17	Comparison of Training Plans	
Figure 6-18	Two Steps Instruction	. 6-65
Figure 7-1	Composition of the Project Cost	7-3
Figure 8-1	Project implementation schedule	8-3
Figure 9-1	EIA Approval Procedure under the Egyptian Legal Framework	9-3
Figure 9-2	Location of Natural Protectorates in Egypt	
Figure 9-3	Location of Wildlife Protection Areas in Egypt	
Figure 9-4	Geological Cross Section of Greater Cairo	
Figure 9-5	Air Quality Monitoring Stations in Greater Cairo Region	
Figure 9-6	SO2 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	
Figure 9-7	NOx Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	
Figure 9-8		. 9-12
	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	
Figure 9-9	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	. 9-12
Figure 9-9 Figure 9-10		. 9-12 . 9-13
•	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand)	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13
Figure 9-10	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO) Noise Monitoring Locations	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO)	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO) Noise Monitoring Locations Population in the Study Area in Census Years 1976-2006	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO) Noise Monitoring Locations Population in the Study Area in Census Years 1976-2006 Population Increase in the Study Area (1976-2006)	9-12 9-13 9-13 9-14 9-14 9-15 9-16
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO) Noise Monitoring Locations Population in the Study Area in Census Years 1976-2006	9-12 9-13 9-13 9-14 9-14 9-15 9-16 9-16
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO) Noise Monitoring Locations Population in the Study Area in Census Years 1976-2006 Population Increase in the Study Area (1976-2006) Population Density in Greater Cairo in 2006 Land Use in Greater Cairo in 2006	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16 Figure 10-1	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO) Noise Monitoring Locations Population in the Study Area in Census Years 1976-2006 Population Increase in the Study Area (1976-2006) Population Density in Greater Cairo in 2006 Land Use in Greater Cairo in 2006 Transportation Mode Used at the Study Area	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16	PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Biological Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (Chemical Oxygen Demand) Monitoring Results in the Nile River (DO) Noise Monitoring Locations Population in the Study Area in Census Years 1976-2006 Population Increase in the Study Area (1976-2006) Population Density in Greater Cairo in 2006 Land Use in Greater Cairo in 2006	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16 Figure 10-1 Figure 10-2	 PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9 10-11
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16 Figure 10-1 Figure 10-2 Figure 11-1	 PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9 10-11 . 11-1
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16 Figure 10-1 Figure 10-2 Figure 11-1 Figure 11-2	 PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9 10-11 . 11-1
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16 Figure 10-1 Figure 10-2 Figure 11-1	 PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9 10-11 . 11-1 . 11-5
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16 Figure 10-1 Figure 10-2 Figure 11-1 Figure 11-2 Figure 11-3	 PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9 10-11 . 11-1 . 11-5 . 11-6
Figure 9-10 Figure 9-11 Figure 9-12 Figure 9-13 Figure 9-14 Figure 9-15 Figure 9-16 Figure 10-1 Figure 10-2 Figure 11-1 Figure 11-2	 PM10 Concentration Monitored in Cairo and Giza	. 9-12 . 9-13 . 9-13 . 9-14 . 9-14 . 9-15 . 9-16 . 9-16 . 9-18 . 10-9 10-11 . 11-1 . 11-5 . 11-6

(Lehner 1985: Fig.3C) (Red line: Modern Border between Desert and Alluvial Areas)
Map of Sewers with Spots of Archaeological Founds (Hawass and Senussi 2008: Plan 6) (Blue: Architectural Remains, Red: Scattered
Objects)
Map with Location of Trench Excavation and Borings (EI-Sanussi and Jones 1997: Fig.2)
SCA-GIS Map Showing Standing Properties in Historic Cairo Area 11-18
SCA-GIS Map Showing Standing Properties in Historic Cairo Area 11-19
Site Distribution Map in the Matariya Area (based on Dodson 2005:
Fig.4.5)
Pavements Uncovered Outside of SCA's Concession 11-21
Sherds Retrieved from Borehole Soils 11-24
Distribution of Economic Benefits by Type (2020-2050) for Phase 1
Route Section Only
Distribution of Economic Benefits by Type (2020-2050) for Phases 1
and 2 route
Key Economic Indicators for Cairo Metro Line 4 Project
FIRR and ROE Results for Cairo Metro Line 4 Project
NPV Results for CML-4 Project

ANNEXES

JICA PREPARATORY SURVEY

ON

GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE NO. 4

IN

the Arab Republic of Egypt

FINAL REPORT

Volume 3

(Feasibility Study Report 3/4)

ANNEXES

- Annex 4-1: Calculation of Voltage Drop in Contact Line
- Annex 4-2: Concept of the Separation of Traction and Lighting Network
- Annex 4-3: Overhead Rigid Conductor
- Annex 4-4: Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)
- Annex 9-1: List of Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Environmental and Social Considerations in Egypt
- Annex 9-2: Results of the 1st Stakeholder Meetings
- Annex 9-3: Results of the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting
- Annex 9-4: Proposed Outline of Implementation System for Environmental and Social Considerations of the Project [Phase 1]
- Annex 10-1: Questionnaire Form for Household Interview Survey
- Annex 10-2: Examination of Potential Impact on Land Acquisition and Property Demolition
- Annex 10-3: Sample Form for Population Census

Annex 4-1

Calculation of Voltage Drop in Contact Line

Assumptions for calculation

This section describes the process of the determination of the interval of RSs based on the criteria mentioned in Section 4.10.3 (7).

1. Current flow and RS interval

A key factor in the determination of intervals of RSs is the voltage drop in contact line. The voltage drop should be calculated by simulation study based on the actual train schedule and RS location and other detail specifications of the line in the Basic Design stage. However, a simplified model including current flow in contact line and RS location introduced in the Feasibility Study stage is deemed sufficient for the outline design of RS locations. Fig. 1a shows the three simplified RS models considering the maximum RS interval of 3.7km and current flow derived from the operation plan in Metro Line 4 under the assumptions of the train operation head way of 2:13 from the year 2027 to 2050. In Fig.1a, each arrow shows the rolling stock's direction and its location from RS-c. The captions on the arrows show that the consumption of current (Ampere) and status of the rolling stocks ("Accel" and "Stop" mean the accelerating and stopping train set, respectively.).

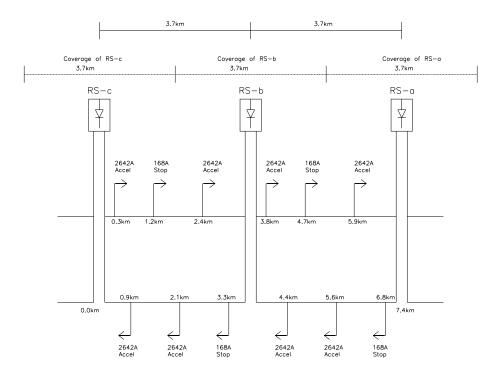
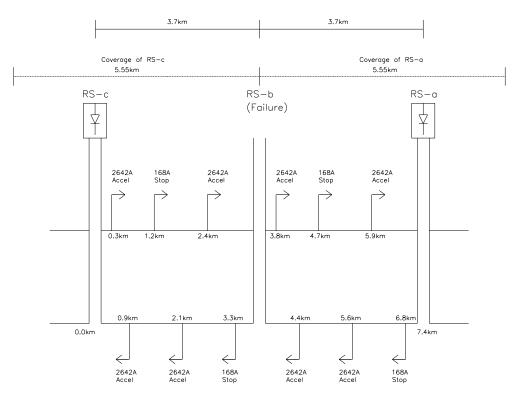
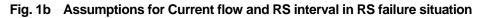


Fig. 1a Assumptions for Current Flow and RS Interval in Normal Operation

Fig.1b shows the case if RS-b has a failure. The contact line voltage must exceed the permissive lowest voltage for rolling stocks to maintain the normal operation even if one RS has a failure. Although the permissive lowest voltage is 1,000V DC in IEC standard 60850, the recommended contact line voltage should be more than 1,100V DC for more stable operation.





2. Circuit configuration

Fig. 2a shows the circuit configuration of contact line and RSs in normal operation. This type of configuration works as "Sectioning Post"; so that the contact lines of up and down lines are connected in parallel in the case of RS failure as illustrated in Fig. 2b. This will reduce the electric resistance of the contact line to half of the normal operation, and will contribute to lower voltage drop.

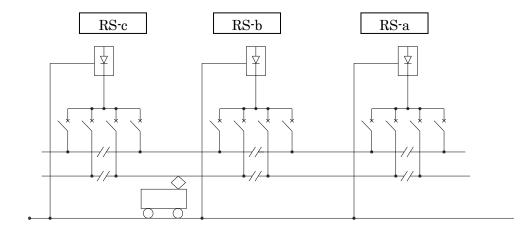


Fig. 2a Circuit Configuration of Contact Line and RS in Normal Operation

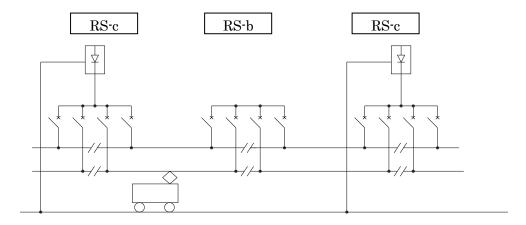


Fig. 2b Circuit Configuration of Contact Line and RS in RS-b Failure

3. Other assumptions

The other key assumptions for the calculation of voltage drop in the contact line are summarized in Table 1.

Items	Value
Voltage fluctuation rate of RS	8.0 [%]
Equivalent internal resistance of rectifier	0.023 [ohm]
Resistance of rigid conductor	0.014 [ohm/km]
Combined resistance of two rails	0.015 [ohm/km]
Rate of current leakage into the ground	10 [%]
Total combined resistance of conductor (contact line and rail)	0.040 [ohm/km]
No load voltage at RS	1,620 [V]

Table 1 Other Assumptions

Source: Specification in typical railway system in Japan

4. Result of the calculation

Fig. 3 shows the result of the calculation of contact line voltage. This figure proves that the contact line voltage exceeds 1,100V at minimum voltage point even if RS-b can not supply power to the contact line.

JICA PREPARATORY SURVEY ON GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE NO. 4

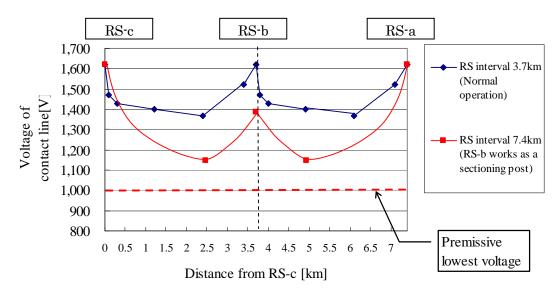


Fig. 3 Result of the Calculation of Contact Line Voltage

Annex 4-2

Concept of the Separation of Traction and Lighting Network

In Lines 1 and 2, harmonics current from the rectifier in RSs causes malfunctions of lighting equipment in the passenger stations. In Line 3, the traction and lighting feeding circuit is designed to be separated as shown in Fig. 1 in order to overcome the harmonics problem.

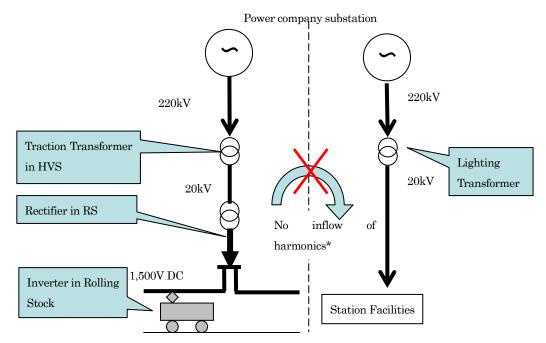


Fig. 1 Concept of the Separation of Traction and Lighting Network

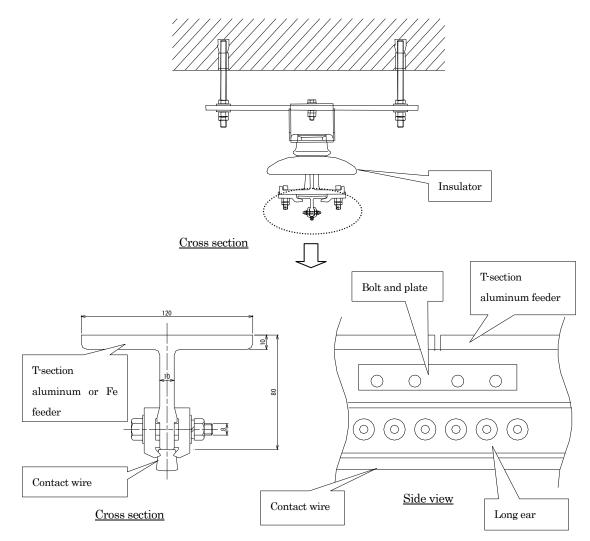
Annex 4-3

Overhead Rigid Conductor

Structure of ORC

Overhead Rigid Conductor (ORC) is classified mainly into two types of structure: T-section Feeder with Contact Wire Type and Conductive Rail Type.

1. T-section Feeder with Contact Wire Type



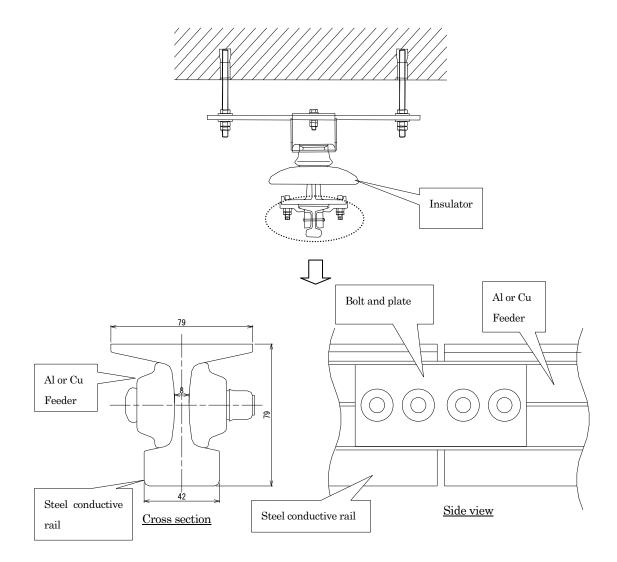
Source: JICA Study Team

Fig.1 Structure of T-section Feeder with Contact Wire Type ORC

This is illustrated in Fig. 1 wherein a contact wire (similar to catenary wire) is used as a contact material to a pantograph. This type is developed for mutual operation between Metro and suburban lines using catenary.

The contact wire is mounted on a T-shape aluminium alloy or iron supporting structure that serves as a feeder. Pull-off equipment and steady equipment are unnecessary, making the structure very simple.

2. Conductive Rail Type



Source: JICA Study Team

Fig. 2 Structure of Conductive Rail Type ORC

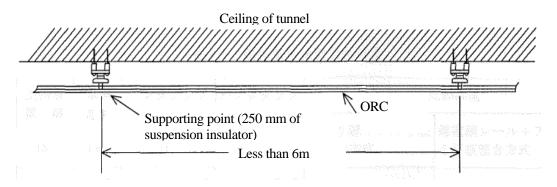
This is illustrated in Fig. 2 wherein a steel conductive rail is used as a contact material to a pantograph. Flat aluminium or copper plates are attached on the side of the conductive rail in order to compensate for the lack of current capacity of the conductive rail. Pull-off equipment and steady equipment are unnecessary same as the T-section Feeder with Contact Wire Type.

The unit length of steel rail is 10 to 12 m and the contact point between rails is fixed by simple bolting or welding in order to improve power collecting performance.

This type is not suitable for high-speed operation due to its structure. It can be used in the lines that have large transportation demand in middle-speed operation.

3. Interval of supporting point

The ORC is mounted on the ceiling of a tunnel by suspension insulation as shown in Fig. 3.



Source: JICA Study Team

Fig. 3 Structure of supporting point of ORC (Side view)

In Japanese codes, the interval of supporting points is limited to within 6 m in order to prevent excessive deflection due to its own weight which can lead to contact losses.

4. Power Collecting Performance of ORC

It is unavoidable for ORC to easily generate contact loss because it is not elastic as compared with catenary.

Generally, contact loss leads to wearing of contact surface. It is necessary to improve the accuracy of construction in order to attain uniform contact surface of the conductor as much as possible. Below are the three common types of ORC:

(1) Rigid conductor supported by spring

This type is for high speed operation more than 200 km/h. (Not suitable for Metro)

Measurement condition: Single pantograph, upward force of pantograph: 5.5 kgf, measured in 1977

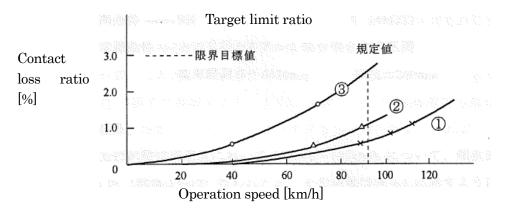
(2) T-section Feeder with Contact Wire Type

Measurement condition: Single pantograph, upward force of pantograph: 6.0 kgf, measured in 1970

(3) Conductive Rail with Al flat-shaped feeder compound Type

Measurement condition: Single pantograph, upward force of pantograph: 6.0 kgf, measured in 1986

Fig. 4 shows the results of the measurements of the contact ratio of the three types of ORC. The contact ratio of each type is within the target limit ratio of 3.0% if the operation speed is lower than 90 km/h.



Source: JICA Study Team



5. Comparison of features of ORC and OHC

The comparison of features of the T-section Feeder with Contact Wire Type and the Conductive Rail Type, as well as the OHC used in Line 1, are described in Table 1 for better understanding.

Type of ORC	T-section Feeder with Contact Wire Type	Conductive Rail Type	Overhead catenary used in Line No. 1
Shape of ORC			Hard Control of the second sec
			(Contact wire only)
Type of contact material	Copper contact wire	Steel conductive rail	Copper contact wire
Type of feeder	Al or Fe T-section	Al flat plate	Unknown
Cross-section area of contact surface [mm ²]	Cu 110-170	Fe 1,933	Hard-drawn electrolyte copper E-Cu 57 alloy with 0.1 % silver (107 mm ²)
Cross-section area of feeder [mm ²]	Al 1,500-2,100 or Fe 3,500	Al 1,400 or Cu 480	N/A
Material of contact strip	Copper-based sintered alloy or Carbon	Iron-based sintered alloy	Carbon
Weight [kg/m]	9.4 - 9.6	19.1 (Al feeder), 18.6 (Cu feeder)	0.95
Possibility of conductor disconnection	Very rare because of no tension to contact wire	Not possible	Possible
Margin to wear [mm]	8.5	12.0	3.74

Table 1	Comparison of Features of ORC and OHC
---------	---------------------------------------

JICA PREPARATORY SURVEY ON GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE NO. 4

Type of ORC	T-section Feeder with	Conductive Rail Type	Overhead catenary
Type of onco	Contact Wire Type	Conductive Rail Type	used in Line No. 1
Life time of contact	5 to 7 years (depending on	More than 20 years	More than 30 years (in
wire/conductive rail	transportation density)	(depending on	good condition)
		transportation density)	
Track record in	47 years in Japan	31 years in Japan	22 years in Cairo Metro
operation			
Operators using the	Tokyo Metro, Kyoto Metro,	Sapporo Metro	-
ORC in Japanese lines	Nagoya Metro, Sendai		
	Metro		
Uplift force of contact	5 - 7	6.5	N/A
power collector [kg]			
Tensile strength	0 (No tension)	0 (No tension)	N/A
Collecting performance	Collecting performance is	Lower collecting	N/A
and suitability of high	stable and suitable for high	performance, and not	
speed operation	speed operation because	suitable for high speed	
	no connection point within	operation compared with a	
	one feeding section	copper contact wire.	
Workability in	High workability of the	Lower workability of	N/A
construction	construction on the ceiling	construction on the ceiling	
	of small tunnel because of	of a small tunnel because	
	light-weight T-section	the conductor rail is three	
	feeder	times heavier than a	
		T-section steel feeder	
Maintenance	 Easy replacement of contact wire using connecting fitting for contact wire. Replacement period is shorter than conductor rail type. A measure for corrosion may be required if water leakage occurs 	 Long life and easy maintenance because of larger permissive wear height compared with contact wire type. Copper feeder has high corrosion resistance against water leakage. 	N/A
Construction Cost	370,000	420,000	Unknown (Matarial cost of contact
[USD/km]	(including supporting structure)	(including supporting structure)	(Material cost of contact wire: 21,000)

Source: ECMOU and JICA Study Team

6. Experience in ORC Operation in Japan

ORC has more than 40 years of history in Japan. It has been used in nine lines in Tokyo Metro and four lines in Toei (Bureau of Tokyo Metropolitan Government) Subway in Tokyo as shown in Table. 2. These lines adopt overhead catenary for above-ground section and ORC for underground section.

Operator	Line Number	Line Name	Stations Served	Length [km]	Start year of Operation	Type of Contact Line and Voltage
Tokyo Metro	Line 3	Ginza Line	19	14.3	1927	600 V DC, Third rail
Co., Ltd.	Line 4	Marunouchi Line	28	24.2	1954	600 V DC, Third rail
	Line 2	Hibiya Line	21	20.3	1961	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor
	Line 5	Tōzai Line	23	30.8	1964	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor
	Line 9	Chiyoda Line	20	24	1969	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor
	Line 8	Yūrakuchō Line	24	28.3	1974	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor
	Line 11	Hanzōmon Line	14	16.8	1977	1500 V Overhead Rigid conductor
	Line 7	Namboku Line	19	21.3	1991	1500 V Overhead Rigid conductor
	Line 13	Fukutoshin Line	16	20.2	2008	1500 V Overhead Catenary Overhead Rigid conductor
Toei subway	Line 1	Asakusa Line	11	18.3	1960	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor
(Bureau of	Line 6	Mita Line	27	26.5	1968	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor
Tokyo Matropolitan	Line 10	Shinjuku Line	21	23.5	1978	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor
Metropolitan Government)	Line 12	Oedo Line	38	40.7	1991	1500 V Overhead Catenary/Overhead Rigid conductor

Table 2 Type of Contact line in metro lines in Tokyo and Osaka

Source: JICA Study Team

Annex 4-4

Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

EMI is a disturbance that affects an electrical circuit due to either electromagnetic conduction or electromagnetic radiation emitted from a power supply system.

In railway power supply system, the causes of electrical disturbance are classified into two kinds of physical phenomena, electromagnetic induction and electrostatic induction.

The amount of EMI that affects other equipment in external systems depends not only on the emission level of the EMI source but also on the distance to the objective external systems and their immunity to EMI effects. Therefore, it is impossible to assess accurately the influence of EMI without the knowledge on the objective systems.

This report describes only the basic principles of the theoretical assessment of the emission level of the power supply system.

1. Electrostatic Induction

Electrostatic induction is an electromagnetic phenomenon wherein a charged object is brought near an uncharged, electrically conducting object and the force of the nearby charge causes a separation of these charges.

When a voltage is applied to a contact line or distribution line in a railway power supply system, an electrostatic induced voltage affects the nearby communication lines.

The induced voltage is calculated using the following equation:

$$V_{s} = \frac{C_{1}}{C_{1} + C_{2}} V_{0} \tag{1}$$

where: V_s is the induced voltage on communication line [V];

 C_1 is the capacitance between power line and communication line;

 C_2 is the capacitance between communication line and earth; and

 V_0 is the power line voltage [V].

 C_1 and C_2 are determined by the distance between power and communication line, and communication line and earth, respectively. The induced voltage formula is expanded, as follows:

$$V_{s} = \frac{V_{0}}{4.8} \log_{10} \frac{b^{2} + (h_{1} + h_{2})^{2}}{b^{2} + (h_{1} - h_{2})^{2}}$$
(2)

where: b is the horizontal distance between power and communication line [m];

 h_1 is the height of power line [m]; and

h₂ is the height of communication line [m].

In the underground section, V_s will be almost zero since h_1 can be considered 0 m; and hence, there will be no influence due to electrostatic induction from the power supply system in Metro Line 4.

In the elevated section, the induced voltage is calculated using equation (2) with assumed values of b = 50 m, $h_1 = 6$ m, and $h_2 = 5$ m as an example.

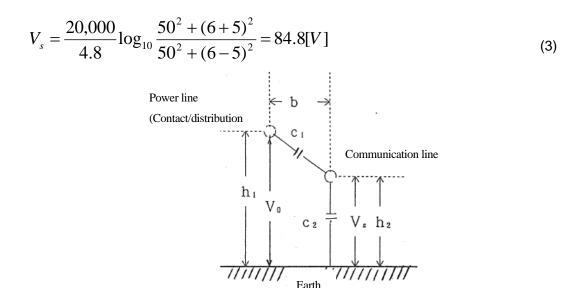


Fig. 1 Configuration of Power Line and Communication Line

However, the influence on the communication line depends on its conditions. It is not appropriate to suggest that electrostatic induction definitely harms the external systems around the elevated section.

The voltage of the distribution line between HVS and RSs or LPS is 20 kV or low voltage. It is the same voltage as the grid in Cairo where underground cables are buried all over the city. The distribution line in Metro Line 4 will be installed inside the metro tunnels, the depth of which will be deeper than the grid distribution lines. Therefore, the EMI influence to the external world from the distribution lines in Metro Line 4 is deemed equivalent or less than the grid distribution lines.

The induced voltage caused by the contact line would be negligible as the contact line voltage would be quite lower than 20 kV, and the induced voltage would also be lower.

2. Electromagnetic Induction

Electromagnetic induction is the production of voltage across a conductor situated in a changing magnetic field or a conductor moving through a stationary magnetic field.

When alternate current flows in a contact line or distribution line in a railway power supply system, an electromagnetic induced voltage manifests on the nearby communication lines.

The induced voltage is calculated using the following equation:

$$V_m = 2\pi f M l I_0$$

Where: V_m is the induced voltage [V];

f is the frequency of power line [Hz]; M is the mutual inductance between power and communication line [H/km]; I is the parallel distance of power and communication line [km]; and I_0 is the return current through earth of power line [A] as shown in Fig. 2. (4)

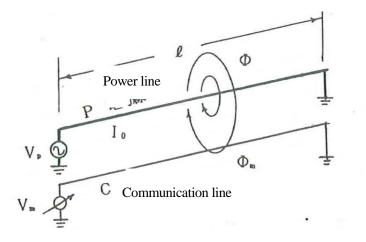


Fig. 2 Electromagnetic Induction between Parallel Lines

Since the traction system in Line 4 uses direct current, no induced voltage would appear in principle according to equation (4). In practice, harmonics current generated by the rectifier can cause electromagnetic induction.

Ideally, since the traction current flows in opposite directions in contact line and return conductor (rail), the magnetic field generated by each conductor cancel each other. In reality, however, the return current flows into the ground as leakage current, the magnetic field is imbalanced, and electromagnetic induction can be generated.

Possible mitigation measures for reducing the generation of electromagnetic induction are as follows.

- Reduction of the generation of harmonics current as described in Section 4.3.5 (5) c);
- Reduction of leakage current as described in Section 4.3.5 (11) a); and
- Counter measures on the external system side affected by electromagnetic induction. (The measures to be taken depend on the conditions of the external system.)

Annex 9-1

List of Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Environmental and Social

Considerations in Egypt

Overall	Overall		
1	The Constitution of the Arab Republic of Egypt		
Natural	Environment Aspects		
2	Law No. 31/1976	Public cleanliness (control of solid waste management, amended Law No. 38 of 1967)	
3	Law No. 27/1978	Public water sources	
4	Law No. 137/1981	Labour (control of work place safety and environment)	
5	Law No. 48/1982	Protection of Nile and its waterways	
6	Law No. 102/1983	Natural protection	
7	Law No. 4/1994	Protection of environment	
8	Law No. 12/2003	Labour Law	
9	Law No. 9/2009	Amendment of some parts of Law No. 4/1994	
Social A	Aspects		
10	Law No. 577/1954	Expropriation of the real estates for public interest or for improvement	
11	Law No. 27/1956	Expropriation of real estates for public interests and its procedure	
12	Law No. 252/1960	Amendment of some parts of Law No. 577/1954	
13	Law No. 59/1979	Setting up for the new urban communities	
14	Law No. 3/1980	Urban planning law	
15	Law No. 10/1990	Expropriation of real estates for public interest and its procedure (Amendment of Law No. 27/1956)	
16	Law No. 4/1996	Applying the provision of the Civil Code to places not previously leased, and places with expired or expiring lease contracts without anyone having the rights to remain in them	
17	Law No. 12/2003	Labour Law	
18	Law No. 94/2003	Establishing the National Council for Human Rights	
19	Law No. 137/2006	Amendment of the Law No. 4/1996	
Archae	ological Aspects		
20	Law No. 117/1983	Cultural heritage	

List of Fundamental Laws and Regulations on Environmental and Social Considerations in Egypt

Annex 9-2

Results of the 1st Stakeholder Meetings

Key Issues Raised in the 1st Stakeholder Meetings

Subject	Issues Raised
General	• Recommendation to carry out a scoping meeting and disclosure meeting for each of Phase 1
	and Phase 2, separately.
	• Recommendation to hold PC meetings in the location of each phase. Besides sending
	invitations to specific stakeholders, a newspaper advertisement is crucial to advertise the PC
	since the metro line is a national project.
	Suggestion to conduct meetings at each governorate with traffic, housing, water, wastewater and other role and a therein
	and other relevant authorities to discuss in details all activities related to Line 4 construction.
Alignment	 Proposal to meet the local councils of the governorates during the scoping stage Alternatives to be discussed in the EIA in case the alignment is finalized to include issues such
Alternatives	as location of stations, type of metro line (tunnel, at grade etc.), emergency response plans
	• Request to put into consideration more alignment alternatives that would not pass by the
	borders of the Giza Plateau (Fayoum Road section), such as aligning by the Mansouria Canal.
	• Encouragement on the idea of having a metro line serving 6 th October City and a proposal to
	extend the line to Smart Village
	• The Nile Research Institute could contribute to the change of the metro route and recommend
	precautions during boring of the tunnel such as the need for backfilling of the Nile bed.
	• The relation between the alignment and existing tunnels and bridges in El Ahram Street
	• The possibility of implementing the two alternatives proposed for Phase 2 (Al Sawah and Nasr
	City) of Metro Line 4
	• The possibility of expanding the metro network with links to all new cities such as the 10 th of Ramadan, 6 th October, Badr and others
	 The possibility of linking the metro network with the existing Tram lines in Heliopolis.
	 The possibility of initiality the metro network with the existing frammes in heliopolis. The reason for the selection of AI Ahram Street instead of Faysal Street for the new metro line
	alignment
	• The metro line in El Haram Street could serve the districts that lie on either side such as El
	Omraneya and Faisal by feeder lines intersecting two or three stations between El Remaya
	Square and Giza Square.
	• The metro line going through El Haram Street will face less "hard points" and from the
	engineering points of view it is more suitable to go through Giza Square and under the Nile to
	El Malek El Saleh.
	• The northern option of Phase 2 of Metro Line 4 is recommended rather than the eastern one
	which is more feasible due to high demand and the fact that there is no option but having an
Air Quality	 underground metro line due to the high population density along Port Said Street. Complaints on dust emission from the construction work of the nearby Metro Station of Line
	No. 3
	 Calculation of CO₂ emission reduction as part of the benefits of Metro Line 4
	Impacts of dust on neighboring houses and sidewalks
	Air emissions are not expected from the operation of the proposed metro line.
Noise	Noise pollution during construction
Waste Management	All excavation wastes to be transported to official dumpsites
	• Disposal of excavated soil especially from tunnel boring operations since a large part of it is
	mud which can be used in agriculture. Contractors usually dispose excavated soil in a random
	way and there should be strict monitoring program for these activities in the project.
	Construction sites attracts illegal dumping of waste
	Construction debris outside the fenced construction yards The superstandard provide the fenced construction yards
Troffic	The general growing problem in Cairo of deteriorating waste management system
Traffic	Traffic jam problems during construction
	 Impacts of stations' locations on traffic especially during construction A committee meeting to be conducted bi-weekly at the district level for the issuance of the
	different permits and coordination with the traffic department to avert potential traffic jams
	Traffic congestion next to construction sites
	Traffic diversion to secondary routes
	 Portion of El Ahram Street to be used for the metro and its impact on traffic
	 Possibility of using the available drilling resources during the construction of Metro Line 4 for
	the establishment of underground garages, which will benefit users of the subway and car
	owners
Vibrations	• Explanation of the safety measures associated with vibrations and their impact on historical
	monuments will be a priority study item for SCA
	Impacts of tunneling on old valuable buildings
	Vibrations that may result from the construction and operation should be examined.
Health Impacts	Health impacts from dust emissions during construction.

Subject	Issues Raised
Landscape	Visual aspects of stations located near valuable buildings and architectural designs of ground
Landscape	components of Metro Line 4 such as ground stations, ventilation shafts, power generation and other related buildings
Economic Issues	Business damage to shops during long construction period
	 Regarding impacts on private sector transportation (microbus and others), it is the responsibility
	of the Giza Governorate, the Local Council and the Traffic Department to set new routes for
	affected drivers. Compensations were not recommended since it will be added to the loan.
	• Nearby businesses may be negatively affected during construction but improvement is
	expected after operation.
Social Issues	High density of construction labor
	 Designs of stations and metro vehicles should consider the needs of handicapped.
	 The reason for conducting a social survey and impact assessment
Station Location	 A main concern is to ensure that the first station of the line should be far from the planned
Station Location	West-side entrance of the Giza Plateau. The reason is that large numbers of commuters
	coming from upper Egypt by bus (or other modes) will probably change to Metro Line 4 at the
	first station. This will eventually occur in the form of informal/unplanned bus stations and crowds
	such as observed in the last station of Line 2, Shoubra El-Kheima, which services commuters
	from the Delta area.
	 Layout design of the stations' entrances and exits and its relation to street and pavement
	 Proposal to locate stations in Pyramids Street as close as possible to each other due to the
	high population density in this area
	The connection between Metro Lines 2 and 4 and the Railway in Giza Station
	 Recommendation to use squares and nodes located in El Ahram Street for the proposed stations
Public Information	
F UDIIC II IIOITTIALIOIT	 Suggestion to provide visual signs such as advertisement boards in the construction areas to suppoint to the public preject details, its hear fits, duration, and the supported data for completion
	explain to the public project details, its benefits, duration and the expected date for completion
Resettlement and	of the construction works
Resettlement and Land Acquisition	Book vendors suffered multiple forced eviction and relocations due to the construction of
Lanu Acquisition	Al-Azhar Bridge ramps, as well as Metro stations of Line No. 2 and Line No. 3.
	 Land and property should be expropriated for stations and ventilation shafts and people should be compensated or resettled.
Excavation Method	
Utility Relocation	 Information about the excavation technology to be used during construction All utility relocation to be coordinated with the traffic unit and the work schedule to be provided
	Each utility to be handled separately in coordination with the relevant district
	For the water sector, pipe network responsibility is will be managed by several departments
	according to pipe diameter. Pipe relocation occurs mainly in areas that intersect passenger and
	ventilation stations. New drawings and maps have to be prepared with Bill of Quantities, then
	approved by the water company. All previous issues have to be presented to the project owner "NAT" who funds the process.
	 Wastewater infrastructure relocation follows the same procedure as that of water.
	 Electricity is the same as water. Several departments are responsible according to cables capacity (i.e., 66kv and 11kv cables lie under different departments). The new drawings and
	maps which include the Bill of Quantities are approved by the electricity company and then presented to the project owner "NAT".
	 Concerning telecommunications, cable relocation falls under the responsibility of Telecom
	Egypt, while the Army networks are under the responsibility of NSPO. The company's role is to
	provide requested cables and concrete boxes.
	"NAT" has the main role of organizing and coordinating between all project entities. This is carried out through a High Committee composed of the Deputy Covernor, NAT, the Commany
	carried out through a High Committee composed of the Deputy Governor, NAT, the Company
	and the Traffic Director. The Committee meets on a monthly basis to discuss the different problems, mainly implementation problems, and to issue excavation permits.
	 Problems related to districts as they require the restoration of the area falling under their invisidiction to its original state.
	jurisdiction to its original state
	• The working hours of the gas company are from 9:00 am to 3:00 pm. However, they should be
	present during excavation works which will be undertaken near gas pipes to intervene in case
	of any potential emergency.
	Some unprotected electric cables are found during excavation works.
	Despite all precautions, some accidents may happen such as damaging pipelines or electricity cables
	cables.
	Broken pipes during utilities diversion Supering and handling the underground utility infrastructures may delay construction works
Incoment and NUL D'	Surveying and handling the underground utility infrastructures may delay construction works
Impact on Nile River	The Nile Research Institute is responsible for studying the effects of any project on the Nile
	such as erosion and sedimentation, bed stability, insurance of safety of the waterway and its
	such as erosion and sedimentation, bed stability, insurance of safety of the waterway and its structures, as well as supervision and monitoring of tunneling and backfilling operations during the construction phase.

Subject	Issues Raised
	 The Nile bed stability should be assessed in relation to the proposed metro route and depth through boreholes 20 m deep, bathymetric surveys, Nile bed sampling and study of the bed morphology.
Archaeological Aspects	 Impacts of the proposed alignment on the archeological site in Giza Plateau
	En
Environmental Management	Emergency response plans during construction

Source: JICA Study Team, referring to EIA report by Environics

Sample of Photos of 1st Stakeholder Meetings (Scoping Meeting) Conducted June ~ August 2009



Scoping Meeting at Giza Local Council and NGOs (17th August 2009)



Scoping Meeting at Students in Free Enterprise NGO (SIFE) (7th July 2009)



Scoping Meeting at Cairo Regional Branch Office of EEAA (6th June 2009)

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject:	EIA and PC for Metro Line 4
Objective:	The meeting was held in the EIA Unit of EEAA to discuss the requirements concerning EIA and
	public consultation of Metro Line 4
Date:	Tuesday, 5th May 2009
Attendees:	EIA Unit, EEAA
	Mahmoud Allam
	Heba Hassan
	JICA Study Team
	Ahmed El Dorghamy
	Environics Team
	Dalia Nakhla

Engr. El Dorghamy and Engr. Nakhla introduced first the project components to Engr. Allam of the EIA Unit of EEAA. The different phases were explained along with their corresponding alignment alternatives.

General Comments

The following issues were raised:

- The EIA Unit of EEAA had not done previous EIAs similar to metro line projects since no EIA was prepared for Metro Lines 1 and 2. However, the EIA Unit of EEAA is currently coordinating with NAT to discuss the environmental requirements of Metro Line 3. EEAA and NAT agreed to carry out an environmental audit of Phase1 and prepare an environmental management plan for Phase 2.
- According to Engr. El Dorghamy, an EIA for an expressway for GARBLT was carried out and a public consultation was held in 2008. The representatives from EEAA said that they were invited and attended the PC meeting but they did not receive the EIA yet.
- A project of similar nature was mentioned which is the natural gas networks that were introduced in the Upper Egypt governorates. Engr. Hassan said that public consultation meetings were held in each of the concerned governorates.

Specific Comments

The following were discussed with regard to the EIA and PC of Metro Line 4:

- Engr. Allam recommended conducting separate scoping and disclosure meetings for Phase 1 and Phase 2. He even recommended conducting separate EIAs for Phase 1 and Phase 2. He also recommended to finalize first the alignment of Phase 2 whether up to Amireya and Sawah or alternatively Madinet Nasr prior to carrying out the EIA for the said route.
- After finalizing the alignment, the alternatives to be discussed in the EIA include issues like location of stations, type of metro line (tunnel, at grade, etc.), emergency response plans.
- The venues for the public meetings were discussed and Engr. Allam recommended having a PC in each phase. He added that besides sending invitations to specific stakeholders, a newspaper advertisement is crucial to publicly announce the PC since the metro line is a national project.
- It was discussed that the environmental issues to be assessed in the EIA should include air emissions, noise, waste management, rainwater drainage, traffic, vibrations, health and visual impacts.

At the end of the meeting, copies of the draft TORs for the EIA and RAP studies were given by Engr. El Dorghamy to Engr. Allam for his review and comments. Engr. Allam committed to send his comments by 10th May 2009.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject:	Introduction to Line-4 plans and Consultation with regards to the Giza Plateau Development Plan and concerns
Date:	Monday, 11 th May 2009
Venue:	Giza Plateau Administrative Office, Giza Pyramids Premises
Attendees:	 Kamal Wahid, General Director of Giza Pyramids, Supreme Council of Antiquities Ahmed El-Dorghamy, JICA Study Team

The project components and alignments were first explained to Mr. Kamal Wahid with illustrations and explanations on environmental and social considerations methodology. Kamal Wahid is the General Director of the Giza Pyramids General Directorate, part of the Supreme Council of Antiquities (SCA), stationed in the Giza Plateau.

Notes:

- 1. Mr. Wahid noted that safety measures associated with vibrations and their impact on historical monuments should be a priority study item for SCA.
- 2. It is requested to put into consideration more alternative alignments that would not pass through the borders of Giza Plateau (Fayoum Road section), such as aligning through the Mansouria Canal. (However, limitations of minimum curvature radius and inconvenience of additional land acquisition were then explained to Mr. Wahid.)
- 3. It is confirmed that a development plan of the Giza Plateau is under preparation and will be implemented within 2009 which includes the establishment of a West side main entrance (visible in the satellite images and already being used in some events).
- 4. A main concern is to ensure that the first station of the line should be far from the planned West side entrance of the Giza Plateau. The reason is that large numbers of commuters coming from upper Egypt by bus (or other modes) will probably change to Metro Line 4 at the first station which will eventually occur in the form of informal/unplanned bus stations and crowds such as observed in the last station of Line 2, Shoubra El-Kheima, which services commuters from the Delta area.
- 5. Plans for the Promenade planned between the Grand Egyptian Museum (GEM) and the Giza Plateau should be confirmed with the main consultant of GEM.

Side Notes:

- 6. According to Mr. Wahid, the El-Remaya Club is planned to be removed (date not confirmed).
- 7. Mr. Wahid appreciated very much the consultation process, mentioning that it is the first time for him to experience this process despite close proximity of implementation of several influencing projects in the past.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject :	Introduction to EEAA Greater Cairo Branch, EMU's directors at 6 th October, Cairo, Giza Kalyoubia and Helwan Governorates	
Venue :	RBO Greater Cairo office at Tamouh	
Date:	Monday, 6 th June 2009	
Attendees:	Engr. Hussein Moawaad Engr. Gamal Saleh Engr. Mohamed Rizk Affifi Dr. Adel Tawhid Abusreei Dr. Hanaa Abdel Rahman Mr. Mohamed Abdel Gawad Engr. Mohamed Abdel Nabi JICA Study Team Norihiko Inoue Ahmed El Dorghamy	RBO Cairo Cairo EMU Qalyoubia EMU Giza EMU Giza EMU 6 th October EMU Helwan EMU
	Environics Team Dalia Nakhla Mohammed Fangary Abdallah El Etribi	

Engr. Nakhla explained to all the attendees the aim of the meeting, which is a scoping meeting as part of the EIA of Metro Line 4. She explained also that the previous Lines 1, 2, and 3 were constructed by French companies using their technology while on the other hand, Line 4 will be financed and constructed by Japanese agency (JICA) using Japanese technology which is different than the French one.

The EMU directors were requested to express their opinions on the proposed construction of Line 4 and its impacts on the neighboring communities and to the environment.

The Helwan EMU director stated that the usual problems or negative effects are experienced during the project construction, mainly traffic jams and noise. He also proposed to consider construction of the stations in Pyramids as close as possible to each other due to the high population density in this area.

Engr. Nakhla was asked about the problems facing Line 3 which is under construction. She also explained to the attendees the methods of construction of the tunnel and stations of Metro Line 3.

JICA PREPARATORY SURVEY ON GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE NO. 4

The Cairo EMU director prefers to have all questions officially written and he resisted giving feedback prior to receiving the official letter. He also added that there were no complaints in the Cairo Governorate on the construction of Metro Line 3 as the community realizes that this is a national project that will have future benefits on the transportation system and that the negative impacts encountered during construction are only temporary.

Engr. El Dorghamy of JST explained that Phase 1 of Line 4 will be completely under ground starting from El Remaya square to El Malek El Saleh. He further explained that it was decided to construct this phase completely under ground because of the very high population density in Pyramids Road and its derivatives. He also stated that there will be minimal distance between stations and that all project details were already approved at a very high administrative level of the National Authority for Tunnels. The parts that would be over ground using via-ducts will be the 6^{th} October section and the 3-km section in Qalyoubia.

Engr. Nakhla mentioned that there will be monitoring for air, noise, soil, surface, and underground water in designated points along the line.

The Giza EMU director suggested that meetings have to be conducted at each governorate with representatives from traffic, housing, water and wastewater authority to discuss in details all activities related to Line 4 construction. He also encouraged the idea of having a metro line serving 6^{th} October City and proposed on extending the line to the area of Smart Village.

The RBO Cairo representative suggested on providing visual signs, such as advertisement boards in construction areas, to explain to the public the project details, its benefits, duration and the expected date for completion of construction works. He also proposed to meet the local councils of the governorates during the scoping stage.

Mr. Inoue asked if there will be negative affects on the private transportation sectors (microbus and others) or whether they will oppose the project or not. The attendees said that the positive impacts will surpass the negative impacts as this will lead to competition which will raise the quality of transportation. He also added that JICA supported the metro line construction in Dubai and Tokyo.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject:	EIA and PC for Metro Line 4
Objective:	The meeting was held in the National Organization for Urban Harmony (NOUH) to discuss Metro Line 4 plans and consultation with regards to the NOUH Plans and concerns
Date:	Thursday, 2 nd July 2009
Attendees:	NOUH Dr. Mohamed E. El Attar (General Manager of Preservation for Protected and Natural Areas Dept.) Engr. Reem El Haddad Engr. Nermin Abdel Latif Engr. Sameh Moussa JICA Study Team Norihiko INOUE Ahmed El Dorghamy
	Environics Toom

Environics Team

Dalia Nakhla Mohammed Fangary

General Comments

The National Organization for Urban Harmony (NOUH), established in 2001 by a republican decree and inaugurated in 2004, is under the Egyptian Ministry of Culture. The organization also works in cooperation with the General Organization for Physical Planning (GOPP) and the Ministry of Housing.

NOUH is responsible with all the components of urban spaces in Egypt including streets, squares, gardens, public spaces, and buildings. The organization works in accordance with the Building Law 119/2008 which includes a chapter for Urban Harmony.

NOUH works on preparing a series of guidelines for Urban Harmony to be considered as executive regulations for the Building Law 119/2008. These guidelines are directed on the following:

- Historical areas;
- Roads, squares and pavements;
- Open and Green spaces;
- Environment;
- Coastal areas;
- Billboards;
- Street lightings;

- Protected and natural areas;
- Quality; and
- Slums and informal settlements.

One of the current projects of NOUH is the Value Map Project which aims to identify the values inherent in urban and natural contents and provides a data base and a supporting mechanism using GIS for HOUH's projects. The project started with Giza and El Haram districts which could be beneficial for Metro Line 4 studies.

The following issues were raised regarding the implementation of Metro Line 4:

- Architectural designs of over ground components of Metro Line 4 such as over ground stations, ventilation shafts, power generation and other related buildings;
- Layout design of stations' entrances and exits and its relation to streets and pavements;
- Visual aspects of stations located near valuable buildings; and
- Impacts of tunneling on old valuable buildings.

Scoping for Metro Line No. 4 EIA

Subject:	Consultation with Community affected by Metro Line No.3
Date:	Tuesday, 7 th July 2009
Venue:	Conference Room of the French University in Egypt (FUE), Mohandeseen Branch, Cairo
Attendees:	< SIFE-UFE >
1	
1.	Dr. Nicolas Antheaume (SIFE Faculty Advisor, FUE)
2.	Dr. Amr Othman (SIFE Faculty Advisor)
3.	Ms. May El-Bardisy (FUE Project Team Leader for, SIFE NGO)
4.	Ms. Ligene Zamzamy (FUE Project Team member, SIFE NGO)

< Al-Azbakia Book Vendors >

- 5. Mr. Harby Hassan Mohamed (Book Vendor of Al-Azbakia)
- 6. Mr. Mohy-Eldin Mohamed (Book Vendor of Al-Azbakia)
- 7. Mr. Mohamed Abdelaal Kasem (Book Vendor of Al-Azbakia)

< Environics >

8. Engr. Abdallah El-Etreby (EIA Team, Environics)

< JICA Study Team >

- 9. Engr. Norihiko Inoue (JICA Study Team)
- 10. Engr. Ahmed El Dorghamy (JICA Study Team)
- **Objective:** The meeting was held to meet the community affected by Metro Line No. 3 and a supporting NGO and to consult them in the scoping stage of the EIA and to identify lessons learned with regard to social and environmental impacts.

NOTES:

- Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) is an international NGO whose objective is to implement projects which are
 valuable to the community using business development for sustainability. The team from the French University
 in Egypt (FUE) represents the Sour-Al-Azbakia Community that has been affected by the implementation of
 Metro Line No. 3 and other projects.
- 2. Soor El Azbakia is located downtown between Attaba Square and Opera Square near the ramp of Al-Azhar Bridge. It is one of the oldest and most famous non-official cultural centers in Egypt. It is famous for the book vendors' community originally located in the area which consists of more than 130 bookstores.

- The vendors suffered multiple forced relocations, the last of which was due to the construction of Metro Line No. 3.
- 4. First, in 1983, all shops were forced to evacuate the area without prior notification to clear the way for the construction works of Al-Azhar Bridge ramps.
- 5. In response to initial passive resistance, half of the shops were ordered removed or destroyed by bulldozers by the governorate. The vendors suffered an emotional shock, causing severe impact and, in some cases, to the extent of paralyses and death, and their business was damaged for a long transitional period.
- 6. The vendors relocated themselves, at their own expense, to makeshift shops in a parallel road (26th of July Extension, "Between the Gardens").
- 7. In 1992, the vendors were asked once more by the governorate to evacuate their location with only one-week notice to clear the way for the metro station of Line No. 2 (Attaba Station) planned at that time.
- 8. After forced evacuation and after complaints from the vendors, the governorate later directed and assisted the vendors to relocate to a relocation site adjacent to Al-Hussein Hospital nearby. However, the relocation was completed only in 1993, after having the vendors suffer one year out of business.
- 9. From 1993 until 1997, the new site lacked security from vandalism or safety from fires. It was aesthetically inferior to the original location, and there were less customers due to poor planning.
- 10. In 1997, the vendors were once more relocated to Al-Attaba (next to the governorate transportation department) because they were situated above the historical wall of Cairo which will be subject to exploration activities. Again, this was done with only a week's advance notification.
- 11. In 2008, the vendors were further shifted 20 metres to give way for the construction works of the planned Metro Line 3 station of Al-Attaba. In this case, the following approach was followed (described only in as much detail as provided):
 - a. LE 22,000 was allocated by the Metro authorities to each of the 130 affected shops to support their relocation.
 - b. The total sum was transferred to Agha Khan Foundation with approval by the shop owners delegating the foundation to set up the new location.
 - c. The vendors were out of business for three months during the transition period.
 - d. The new setting by Agha Khan Foundation is welcomed by the vendors. They explain that it is much better planned, with a culturally sensitive design relating to the historical Fatimid style.
- 12. In this present location, the vendors complain about dust being emitted from the construction work of the nearby metro station of Line No. 3. It is covering their shops and affecting their health and business.
- 13. Currently, the vendors are uncertain on the possibility of a next relocation since they were informed by the governorate that their location is still considered temporary.
- 14. All attempts by the vendors to raise complaints were directed to the district authorities, and they never attempted contacting the project executing agencies.
- 15. The vendors do not have a formal representation or institutional structure, which renders them weak when addressing the authorities.
- 16. Out of 130 book shops at present, 10% have commercial registers and 50% have tax IDs. However, all of them are registered in the district's records (such records are, therefore, a source to identify vulnerable persons and potential affected vulnerable businesses).
- 17. The SIFE-UFE project aims to empower the vendors' business community by institutionalizing them (forming an association) and promoting positive media coverage. It also aims to improve their business performance to ensure financial sustainability and to conserve the cultural heritage they represent.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject: EIA and PC for Metro Line 4

Objective: Scoping Meeting on EIA – Traffic Management

Date: Tuesday. 14th July 2009

Attendees: Giza Traffic - Ministry of Interior General Kamel Yassin (Director)

> **Environics Team** Mr. Abdallah Eletreby General Wadeed Boutros

General Comments:

The Giza Traffic Director was introduced to the Metro Line 4 route of Phase 1 which will be established from El Remaya Square to El Malek El Saleh Square. He had the following comments and questions:

- Information about the excavation technology to be used during construction;
- Location of stations; and
- All utility relocations should be coordinated with the traffic unit, and the work schedule should be provided.

The traffic expert, General Boutros, will conduct more exhaustive meetings with the Giza, Cairo and Qualubeya Traffic units.

Minutes of Meeting Scoping for Metro Line 4 EIA

Subject : Date: Venue:	Consultation with Nile Company for Road Construction on relocation of utilities of Line 3 Thursday, 16 th July 2009 Nile Company for Road Construction, El Tayaran St. Nasr City, Cairo.			
Attendees:	Nile Company			
	Engr. Aly Ayad Head of Construction Sector			
	Engr. Mohamed Abusreeh	Project Manager		
	Environics			
	Mr. Abdallah Eletreby			
Objective:	To acquire the experience of the Nile Company in relocation of utilities during the pre-construction phase			

The following issues were raised:

- Approximately 30% of delivered utility maps are not accurate. This is mainly due to the fact that construction started three years after the preparation of the studies.
- Each utility is handled separately in coordination with the relevant district.
- For the water sector, several departments are managing the pipe networks according to pipe diameter. Pipe relocations occur mainly in areas that intersect passenger and ventilation stations. New drawings/maps have to be prepared with Bill of Quantities, and then approved by the water company. All previous issues have to be presented to the project owner "NAT" who funds the process.
- The wastewater infrastructure relocation follows the same procedure as that of the water company.
- Electricity is similar to water. Departments are responsible according to cable capacity (i.e., 66 kv and 11 kv cables lie under different departments). New drawing maps that include Bill of Quantities are approved by the electricity company and then presented to the project owner "NAT".
- Regarding telecommunications, cable relocation falls under the responsibility of Telecom Egypt, while the Army network is under the responsibility of NSPO. The company's role is to provide the requested cables and to construct the concrete boxes.
- All excavation wastes are transported to official dumpsites.
- "NAT" has the major role in the organization among all project entities. This is carried out through a High Committee composed of the Deputy Governor, NAT, the Company and the Traffic Director. The Committee meets on a monthly basis to discuss the different problems, mainly implementation problems, and to issue excavation permits.
- Another committee meeting is conducted bi-weekly at the district level for the purpose of issuing the different permits and coordinating with the Traffic Department to avoid potential traffic jams.

Problems

- The main problem is the restoration of the area falling under each district to its original state.
- The working hours of the gas company are from 9:00 am to 3:00 pm. However, they should be present during excavation works being undertaken near gas pipes which may need intervention in case of any potential emergency.
- Some unprotected electric cables are found during excavation works.
- Despite all precautions, some accidents may happen such as damage to pipelines or electricity cables.

Scoping for Metro Line 4 EIA

- Subject : Consultation with Dr. Hatem Abdel-Latif, Professor of Transportation and Traffic Engineering, Ain Shams University
- **Date :** Tuesday, 28th July 2009
- Attendees : Dr. Hatem Abdel Latif

JST Team: Engr. . Ahmed El Dorghamy

Environics Team :

Mr. Abdallah Eletreby

Dr. Abdel Latif had the following comments:

- 1. He had participated in the traffic studies of Metro Line 2 and CREATS 2002.
- 2. The existing plan for Phase 2 of Metro Line 4 will face some obstacles due to the existence of a main sewage tunnel along the route of the Port Said Street. This is based on experience with the relocation the sewage tunnel during the construction of Metro Line 3 in Bab El Shereya Square.
- 3. The NAT members are also reluctant to approve the Phase 2 northern route.
- 4. The relocation of the stations from Mostorod to El Khosous at the other side of Ismailia Canal is recommended to serve the higher population density located at the left bank.
- 5. High traffic impacts during construction of Phase 1 in the Pyramids Street are expected as the daily traffic load in the area varies from 120,000 to 150,000 vehicles.
- 6. Environmental impacts during the construction stage are different from the operation stage. More detailed impact studies during the construction phase are recommended to be included in the scoping documents.
- 7. The positive impacts (in the operation phase) should be elaborated more and highlighted in the scoping document and in the public consultation meetings.
- 8. Advance planning to develop "transportation centers" at locations that have significant demand over modal interchange is recommended to determine if there is space (for example, at el-Khosous station) in order to avoid chaos that is apparent at El-Marg, as an example. One location where a transportation center is being contemplated is at El-Monib Garage (exit) which might allow interchange between Metro Line 2, the Ring Road, and ENR's south line.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject:	EIA for Metro Line 4
Objective:	To discuss the experience of the Nile Research Institute regarding the Nile crossing
Date:	Tuesday, 4 th August 2009
Attendees:	Nile Research Institute Dr. Kareema Attia

Mr. Abdallah had a phone conservation with Dr. Kareema Attia, Deputy Head of the Nile Research Institute to set a meeting date to discuss their experience regarding the Nile crossing. She told him that the phone conversation would be enough and that there will be no need to hold a meeting.

Her comments can be summarized as follows:

- The Institute is the research center responsible for studying the effects of any project on the Nile such as erosion and sedimentation, bed stability, and insurance of safety of the waterway and its structures.
- The Nile bed stability is assessed in relation to the proposed metro route and depth through boreholes 20 m deep, bathymetric surveys, Nile bed sampling, and study of the bed morphology.
- The Institute could contribute to the change of the metro route and recommend precautions during boring of the tunnel such as the need for backfilling of Nile bed.
- The Institute is also responsible for supervision and monitoring of tunneling and backfilling operations during the construction phase.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject :	Introduction to Giza Governorate Roads Authority
Venue :	Giza Governorate EMU.
Date:	Wednesday, 12 th August 2009
Attendees:	Engr. Amal Farid, Head of Roads and Transport Authority (Giza Governorate) Engr. Abdel Samad Helmy, Head of Roads and Bridges Department (Giza City Council) Dr. Youssry Abdel Maguid, Head of Giza EMU Dr. Adel Tawhid Abusreei, Giza EMU JICA Study Team
	Ahmed El Dorghamy Environics Team Abdallah El Etribi Mohammed Fangary

The Giza Roads Authority works in cooperation with the Giza Traffic Department (Ministry of Interior) and Giza Governorate's traffic consultant Professor Osama Akil (Ain Shams University) in order to improve traffic and to reduce congestions.

Negative impacts are expected during the construction stage of Metro Line 4 and will be limited to station locations. The operation of the new metro line will have several positive impacts on the economy, society, health, traffic, and the environment.

Based on their experience during the construction of Metro Line 2, the impacts were:

- Traffic congestion next to construction sites;
- Traffic diversion to secondary routes;
- High density of construction labor;
- Onsite storage of construction materials and equipments; and
- Broken pipes during utilities diversion.

The attendees had the following concerns regarding Metro Line 4:

- Impacts of the proposed alignment on the archeological site in Giza Plateau. During the upgrading of Remaya Square, the Supreme Council of Antiquities refused two proposed alternatives for construction of a bridge or tunnel in the area.
- The relationship between the alignment and existing tunnels and bridges in El Ahram Street. There is also a plan by the Executive Organization of Greater Cairo Development (Ministry of Housing, Utilities and Urban

Development) to construct three new tunnels crossing El Ahram Street. This plan should also be taken into consideration.

- The connection between Metro Lines 2 and 4 and the railway in Giza Station
- It is important to reduce construction time as much as possible to minimize the impacts.
- All required studies and assessments should be completed before the construction starts.
- The designs of stations and metro vehicles should consider the needs of handicapped persons.
- The contractors are required to restore the street pavement to its original status after the construction works.

Regarding the impacts on private sector transportation (microbus and others), the attendees noted that it is the responsibility of Giza Governorate, Local Council and Traffic Department to set new routes for affected drivers. Compensations were not recommended since it will be added to the loan.

The proposed location of a metro station next to the New Grand Egyptian Museum will serve the museum's visitors and will have a positive impact on tourism.

The attendees recommended the use of squares and nodes located in El Ahram Street for the proposed stations.

One pedestrian tunnel was constructed in El Ahram Street which is not being used efficiently because of poor lighting and stairs design. Construction of another tunnel (El Lebini), which combines motor vehicles and pedestrians, will be more efficient. The proposed metro stations will provide an appropriate alternative for pedestrians to cross El Ahram Street.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject : Scoping meeting with Giza Local Council and NGOs Venue : Giza Governorate. Monday, 17th August 2009 Date: 19 members of Giza Governorate Local Council Attendees: 1 Member of 6th of October Local Council 4 representatives from Giza EMU 5 representatives from Giza districts 2 Non Governmental Organizations **JICA Study Team** Ahmed El Dorghamy **Environics Team** Dalia Nakhla Abdallah El Etribi Dr. Hanaa El Gohary Mohammed Fangary

The meeting started with a short speech given by *Dr. Mostafa EL Khatib (Head of Giza Governorate Local Council)* wherein he introduced the project to the attendees.

Engr. Nakhla provided a full presentation of Metro Line 4 project highlighting the objectives of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study and the role of public participation in the study.

Dr. El Khatib commented on the project's presentation and stressed the importance of expanding the metro network to cover all Greater Cairo. He asked about the possibility of:

- Implementing the two alternatives proposed for Phase 2 (Al Sawah and Nasr City) of Metro Line 4;
- Expanding the metro network with links to all new cities such as the 10th of Ramadan, 6th of October, Badr, and others; and
- Linking the metro network with the existing tram lines in Heliopolis.

He also added that the project and the EIA study are distinctive, and he encouraged the work towards public participation and the inclusion of the views of interested parties in environmental assessment studies.

Then the attendees started the discussion and presented their suggestions.

Ms. Nahed El Dafrawy - Chairperson of Al Motahabeen Fi Allah NGO

Ms. El Dafrawy started by thanking for the invitation to attend this meeting and praised the project. She asked about the reason for the selection of Al Ahram Street instead of Faysal Street for the new metro line alignment.

Engr. El Dorghamy from JICA Study Team responded that Al Ahram Street was chosen following a set of engineering, social, and environmental criteria. Engineering limitations could be summarized in the so-called number of "hard points" Final Report - Volume 3 Annex 9-2-19 or obstacles such as existing utilities, existing subway lines, tunnels, canals and drainage, etc. The social aspect is to reduce the need to expropriate properties (land and buildings). He also added that different alternatives for the alignment from Remaya Square to Workshop Depot in 6^{th} of October are still under study.

Adly Rashed Heikal - Head of Environment Committee in Giza Governorate Local Council

Mr. Heikal asked about the disposal of excavated soil resulting from tunnel boring operations especially since a large part of it is mud which can be used for agriculture. He also noted that contractors usually dispose excavated soil in a random way and demanded for a strict monitoring program for these activities during the construction of the project. He also inquired about the impacts of the alignment on the archaeological sites in Giza Plateau.

Engr. El Dorghamy responded that the drilling method to be used in Metro Line 4 will be similar to the methodology implemented in Lines 1, 2, and 3 using a tunnel boring machine (TBM) which operates like a worm. Two tunnels will be bored with a final inner diameter of approximately 6.34 m each. The excavated soil will be mixed with water and transferred to a treatment and separation station. Part of the EIA study is to identify the nature of soil, the quality and characteristics of soil and groundwater before the start of excavation and tunneling works. Different alternatives for the transportation and disposal of excavated soil are being studied.

Dr. El Gohary added that the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in the EIA study specifies how to deal with waste and the methods of its disposal. Usually, a neutral third party, as well as the implementing company, conducts monitoring and inspection activities on the contractor's performance.

On a side discussion, Engr. Nakhla requested Dr. El-Khatib his comments for the preservation of the archaeological site in Giza Plateau and the Sphinx from rising groundwater.

Dr. El Khatib confirmed that Giza Plateau is of particular importance; the ring road path was changed in order not to pass through the campus of the archaeological site on the basis of UNESCO objections. He asked for a study to examine vibrations that may result from the construction and operation of the proposed metro line. He added that in 1998, a decree was issued to ban construction and/or restoration in Nazlet El Seman. The problem of rising groundwater was solved through the elimination of domestic connections not conforming to specifications. The continuous irrigation of Mena House golf course was stopped, and the playing field was separated from the Sphinx to address the problem of groundwater in the area. The urban sprawl of Hadaeq Al-Ahram will be taken into account in the future to prevent the rise of underground water level to preserve the archaeological site.

Hajj Mohamed Bady - Member of Giza Governorate Local Council

He asked about the areas that will be reduced from El Ahram Street for the Metro and the project's impact on traffic later in the operation phase.

Engr. El Dorghamy informed the group that beneath El Tahrir Square, as an example, there will be a multi-storey Metro Station and tunnels on different levels underground. Therefore, the impacts on activities surrounding the station and traffic at the surface are mainly only during the construction of these stations. As for the operation phase, the areas for stations' entrances, exits, and ventilation shafts will be reduced from the pavement and will not have impacts on traffic. Two parallel tunnels will be constructed either horizontally or vertically along side each other. Japanese technologies are proposed for construction, as well as innovative solutions such as temporary steel bridges, to solve the traffic problems during the construction of stations.

Dr. El Khatib commented that the positive impacts of this project surpass the negative ones. From his experience, areas allocated for construction of Metro Line 3 are smaller than areas used in Metro Lines 1 and 2; this is due to the use of new technologies and better construction management.

Ms. Azza El Sebaa - Head of Red Crescent NGO

Ms. El Sebaa inquired on the possibility of using the available drilling resources during the construction of Metro Line 4 alignment for the establishment of underground garages, which will benefit users of the subway and car owners.

Dr. El Khatib praised the idea and suggested to propose it to the National Authority for Tunnels (NAT) to evaluate the proposal.

Dr. Abdel Rahman Hassan - Member of Giza Governorate Local Council

Dr. Hassan asked about emergency response plans during construction. He also asked about the reasons for conducting a social survey and impact assessment.

Dr. El Gohary replied that the emergency response plan is a part of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP). The objectives of the social component of the study are to identify the social status of the communities living along the proposed alignment and to study the social and economic impacts of expropriation of lands and properties. These studies will be the bases in setting appropriate compensations and resettlement plans. In general, the communities look at the Metro project as beneficial since it will provide employment opportunities and will improve the commercial activities around the new Metro stations.

Mr. Sayed El Fakharany - Member of Giza Governorate Local Council Mr. Atef Gomaa - Member of Giza Governorate Local Council

Mr. El Fakharany inquired about the curves in the alignment, and Mr. Atef asked about the expected construction time schedule.

Engr. El Dorghamy answered that the distance between stations will be approximately 1 kilometre, and the minimum diameter for curves will be 250 metres. The construction time will be around six years for each phase and it can start in parallel with the ongoing works for Metro Line 3.

Dr. El Khatib commented that the relocation of utilities will be an important phase and it may take more time than planned since the updated underground utility maps are not always available.

Mr. Essam Afifi - 6 October Governorate Local Council Deputy

Mr. Afifi noted that the New Grand Egyptian Museum and Hadaeq El Ahram stations are under the jurisdiction of Giza Governorate. However, these stations will serve the residents of 6^{th} of October governorate. He does not encourage extending the metro line inside 6^{th} of October.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject: Objective:	EIA and PC for Metro Line 4 The meeting was held in the National Authority for Tunnels (NAT) to discuss their requirements concerning the EIA and public consultation of the Metro Line 4
ized	
Attendees:	NAT
	Ahmed Abdel Sattar El Neweishy (Head of Planning Department)
	Engr. Tarek Abu El Wafa
	JICA Study Team
	Tomoko OTA
	Ahmed El Dorghamy
	Environics Team
	Dalia Nakhla
	Mohammed Fangary

General Comments:

Engr. Abu El Wafa has been working with NAT since 1984, and he participated in the implementation of Metro Lines 1, 2, and 3.

Environmental studies are being conducted by SYSTRA only for Metro Line 3.

The following issues were raised regarding on the implementation of Metro Line 4:

- NAT will prepare a letter addressed to the Deputy Interior Minister Major-General Sherif Gomaa to facilitate the issuance of official permits for field work surveys. The letter should contain the names of all the EIA and RAP team members. The team will have to follow-up with the Ministry of Interior for the approval of the permits, as NAT will only be responsible for the preparation of the letter.
- The names of the EIA and RAP team members should be submitted by JST to NAT to get permission and approval to visit the stations under construction of Metro Line 3, Phase 1.
- NAT advised JST and Environics to ensure proper coordination among all teams undertaking the surveys and questionnaires to reduce possible confusion by the interviewees.
- The detailed scope of work and all related activities and procedures (measurements locations, parameters, Public Consultation Plan) of the EIA and RAP have to be submitted to NAT for review and approval prior to their implementation.
- Public consultation meetings should be conducted at a later stage when all project data are available and have been finalized. Individual meetings are preferred for the scoping stage.
- The halls of Cairo and Giza Governorates are recommended by NAT as venues for public consultation meetings.
- NAT stressed that the EIA study should meet all the requirements and standards of EEAA and JICA.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject: Date:	Introduction to construction site of Metro Line 3 Monday, 15 th June 2009	
Venue:	Abbaseyya Station & Abdo Basha Station, Metro Line 3	
Attendees:	- Engr. Mohamed Ali – Construction Team Abbaseyya Station	
	- Technician / Mostafa – TBM Machine Abdo Basha Station	
	- EIA Team / Environics and JICA Study Team	

Environics and JST were introduced to the construction procedure of a typical metro station and tunnel. Abbaseyya station is an "end station" for Phase 1 of Line 3. It will also be used for Phase 2 break-in.

Pre-construction Phase:

- Land acquisition and clearance of site were the initial steps. Compensatory measures were explained. Compensation was not only monetary, for example, a new four-storey building for an existing orphan house was constructed to replace the old two-storey building that have been demolished for the construction of Abbaseyya Station.
- The neighboring structures were assessed and rated according to their structural integrity during the preconstruction stage and were given color codes (green, blue, yellow and red). These structures are strictly monitored for structural integrity and settlement during all construction phases (30 m tunnel – 50 m stations).
- Utilities such as electricity, natural gas, sewers etc. were relocated in coordination with each concerned entity.

Construction Phase:

- The soil of the station area is injected with a special soft gel to decrease its permeability to a k factor of 1×10^{-6} . This will ensure excavation of almost dry soil.
- Retaining walls are constructed along the perimeter of the station (primary and secondary).
- Ready mixed concrete is used throughout the whole construction process. No batch plants are established on site.
- The stations are constructed top down where the first slab is constructed at ground level, excavation then proceeds under that slab. After reaching the level of the 2nd slab, it is constructed and so on until the final bottom slab level is reached. Before the final slab is laid, waterproofing and insulation works take place to protect the station from groundwater intrusion. Support steel struts are utilized throughout the station construction process until the slabs reach the required bearing strength. Access openings are left in the slabs for excavation purposes and lowering of equipment and material such as pre-cast tunnel segments that are manufactured in 10th Ramadan factories.
- A workshop station was established 600 m away from the Abbaseyya Station to be used to lower the tunnel boring machine (TBM).
- The TBM bored its way to the Abbaseyya Station from the workshop shaft. It then bored its way to Abdo Basha Station.
- The TBM machine excavates the tunnel and establishes its concrete structure simultaneously. Each concrete ring is composed of seven segments and one key segment. The tunnel is 9 m in diameter.
- Bentonite is pumped to the excavation head of the TBM machine and mud slurry formed by a mixture of soil and bentonite is pumped back to the mud separation and treatment station in Salah Salem.
- Ventilation shafts are established in the middle of the tunnel half way between two stations which is the lowest point in the tunnel. During construction, bentonite and slurry booster pumping stations are located at these points.
- The floor of the tunnel will be concreted to a height of 1.9 metres to create the floor on which the two tracks of the metro line will be laid.
- The tunnel is provided with ventilation pipes for air venting and circulation during construction.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject:	Operation of Soil Treatment Facility of Metro Line 3		
Date:	Tuesday, 30 th June 200)9	
Venue:	Salah Salem Soil Treat	tment Station, Metro Line 3	
Attendees:	Contractor Engr. Mohamed Zaeed – Soil Treatment Facility Supervisor		
	Environics		
	Dalia Nakhla	EIA Project Manager	
	Mohamed Fangary	EIA Deputy Project Manager	

Engr. Zaeed explained that the soil treatment station separates the soil bentonite mixture resulting from tunnel boring operations. The station should always be located behind the stations as the TBM machine pushes back the resulting mud/soil for treatment.

The treatment facility separates the excavated soil from the bentonite through a series of physical processes. The soil first enters a "traumill" which separates soil size 7 mm. The fine soil is then transferred by belt conveyors to desanding units which separates the soil of 70 µm size using a series of cyclones. The very fine soil consists mainly of bentonite which will be recycled back to the TBM machine after going through material testing and mixing it with fresh bentonite and water, if needed, to maintain its material properties. The waste soil is then hauled (at night) to the designated disposal areas in El Wafaa wel Amal and Makatam disposal sites. The wasted bentonite is also disposed in El Wafaa wel Amal but in a separate designated cell.

Bentonite is purchased from a factory in Alexandria, water is provided from the main local network, and electricity is generated by on-site generators. Other components of the soil treatment facility are the operation room, laboratory, office and workers' toilets.

Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject:	HSE of Metro Line 3			
Date:	Tuesday, 30 th June 20	Tuesday, 30 th June 2009		
Venue:	Salah Salem Metro L	ine 3 Offices		
Attendees:	Contractor Engr. Ayman El Kadi – HSE Manager			
	Environics Dalia Nakhla Mohamed Fangary	EIA Project Manager EIA Deputy Project Manager		

The HSE manager informed the EIA team that construction of a metro line in the Greater Cairo region such as the case of Metro Line 3 is very challenging because the station location is congested with buildings and traffic. He explained that land acquisition is first done through the National Authority for Tunnel. Precautionary measures set by the HSE are important so as not to jeopardize the safety of the workers and the neighboring communities.

A solid and hazardous waste plan was one of the main components of the HSE plan. Transportation of waste is usually done at night so as not to disturb traffic.

Ambient air quality and noise monitoring is done periodically around the stations keeping in mind that the baseline threshold limits is already high due to urban activities and traffic surrounding the stations.

Workplace air and noise monitoring is also done periodically. However, effective ventilation is installed in the tunnels and the workers are equipped with personal protective equipment such as ear plugs.

Minutes of Meeting Scoping for EIA of Greater Cairo Metro Line 4

Subject :	Consultation with the Egyptian Company for Metro (ECM)	
Date:	Tuesday, 29 th September 2009	
Venue:	Egyptian Company for Metro (ECM)	
Attendees:	Egyptian Company for Metro (ECM) Engr. Wael Mahmoud Youssef, Head of Safety Department Dr. Abdel Moneim Hamza, Head of Health and Environment Department	
	Environics	
	Engr. Dalia Nakhla	
	Engr. Mohammed Fangary	
	JST	
	Mr. Norihiko INOUE	
	Engr. Ahmed Dorghamy	
Objective:	To acquire the experience of ECM in Metro Operation	

The JST team and Environics introduced the Metro Line 4 project and process of EIA preparation and asked the Egyptian Company for Metro (ECM) to share their experience in the operation of Lines 1 and 2 to aid in the EIA and EMP. The relation between NAT and ECM was also clarified.

ECM and NAT

The ECM is the company responsible for the operation and maintenance of Metro Lines 1 and 2. Its role starts after the completion of planning and construction of new metro lines carried out by NAT. Cooperation between the two authorities take place only during the "handover period"; and in special cases such as the introduction of a new ticketing system (Contact less Pre-Paid Cards) awarded to a Spanish company.

In cases of problems faced by ECM related to designs of Metro lines, ECM contacts NAT to solve these problems. ECM is responsible in handling problems related to Operation and Maintenance.

ECM was previously called Cairo Metro Organization (COM) under the Egyptian National Railways (ENR). The company is undergoing a major restructuring - new organizational structure and job descriptions will be introduced by Booz Allen Hamilton and Hazem Hassan consultancy firms. After restructuring, ECM will be separated from ENR and will be directly under the Ministry of Transport (MOT).

HSE Unit in ECM

The Environment and Health department in ECM was established in 2005. It is divided into Safety unit and Health and Environment unit.

The HSE unit employs 206 technicians, eight specialists, and three engineers in addition to managers. There is a need to increase the number of staff to meet the workload. The Civil Defense Administration (CDA) required increasing the number of technicians to 4 per shift in each Metro station. Mr. Youssef commented that only two technicians per shift per station will be enough, and the requirement of CDA requires 175 extra technicians.

The department carries out several environmental monitoring activities in cooperation with the National Institute for Industrial Security (El Hegaz) and the Egyptian Environmental Affairs Agency laboratories (EEAA) as follows:

- Electromagnetic fields monitoring (for drivers, passengers, workers);
- Noise monitoring in tunnels and stations;
- Air quality monitoring (O₂ and CO₂);
- Monitoring illumination levels in office spaces; and
- Dust and gas monitoring in workshop depot.

Monitoring results are compared to national (Law 4) and international standards. Monitoring is not done on a regular basis but upon demand, e.g. due to the issue of H1N1 infection, an air monitoring survey will be conducted within the station to monitor CO_2 and O_2 as indicator of proper ventilation.

During the planning phase of Metro Line 3, the H&E Department of ECM gave recommendations to NAT regarding soundproofing and noise reduction inside the tunnel. However, they are not sure if it was implemented since they were not involved in the planning phase.

To reduce high noise levels in Metro Line 2, ECM contracted an Australian company to provide a special type of brake pads to reduce the noise emitting from friction with wheels.

The department conducts regular health annual check-ups for drivers and workers, and every two years for employees.

There are seven first aid units and additional two units are under construction in Metro Lines 1 and 2 stations.

Solid Waste Management

Solid waste management in Metro vehicles, stations and buildings is carried out by a private company (Care Service). The Track Engineering Department is responsible for the collection of solid waste from Metro tracks. The accumulation of solid waste in streets outside the stations is not the responsibility of ECM. However, they contact the relevant district authority or the Governorate to remove accumulated waste.

Encroachments of street vendors on entrances of stations and ventilation shafts are monitored through visual observation.

Depot workshops for Metro Lines 1 and 2 are managed by two private companies (Mitsubishi and SAN MASR). The depot workshop for Metro 1 is in Torra and while for Metro 2 is in Shobra. These companies are responsible for the solid waste management of the depot workshop.

Emergency Plans

The Safety Department conducts regular tests on firefighting equipments, alarms, smoke control scenarios and fire hydrants.

Irregular reports on accidents and security of public buildings are prepared by the Safety Department. The monthly ECM Operation report is the only regular report being prepared.

An emergency response plan was set in coordination with Transport Police Department. A new emergency plan for ECM operation is currently under development by Field Son's Oil Services Company.

Ventilation System

The Cooling and Ventilation Department is responsible for the maintenance of ventilation shafts and air-conditioning. Some illegal activities of street vendors sometimes causes blockage on the ventilation shafts which could have serious impacts on the system. Regular inspection of the ventilation shafts and maintenance of air pollution control devices and filters are therefore done regularly.

Sanitary Facilities

Toilets inside Metro stations are only available for staff. No public toilets are available for Metro passengers due to maintenance problems and security reasons. It is recommended to construct public toilets outside the stations to be managed by the district authority or the Governorate.

Impacts from Vibration

Vibrations resulting from operation of at-grade Metro and its impacts on neighboring old structures are not monitored by ECM. The responsibility of the company is limited to whatever falls between its fences. However, ECM reinforces common walls and fences in impacted areas to protect its metro lines. The company also replaced old timber sleepers with concrete ones to minimize the impact of vibrations. Any damage or repair of buildings outside the metro boundaries is the responsibility of the district.

There were no detected vibration impacts or complaints from structures along the metro underground tunnels. However, there were leaks from a gas station lying on top of the metro station from the gas station underground storage tanks in Metro Line 2 Mazalat Station. ECM is trying to solve this issue through drainage and slab injection but it is still an unsolved problem.

Recommendations

Engr. Mohamed El Shimi, the head of ECM, should be contacted for ECM involvement in the EIA and public disclosure meeting.

The Civil Defense Administration Department should be consulted during the design phase of Metro Line 4 to take its requirements into consideration.

ECM is willing to implement the Environmental Management and Monitoring Plans (EMMP) to be proposed in the EIA report.

Annex 9-3

Results of the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting

Results of the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting

The 2nd stakeholder meeting on EIA of the Phase 1 Project was held on 28th December 2009. The meeting was planned and held as a public consultation meeting at the disclosure stage of the draft EIA report according to the legislative requirement of Egypt related to EIA.

The overall information of the 2nd stakeholder meeting is summarized in 9.6.2 of Chapter 9 in the F/S report, and the following are key issues raised in the meeting, all of the records of the meeting are compiled in a separate report (Report of the second stakeholder meeting at EIA disclosure of the Phase 1 Project).

Subject	Issues Raised
Public Consultation	• List of entities involved in the scoping meetings and a summary of the concerns raised.
Alignment Alternatives	 Metro Line 4 will pass in Pyramids (Haram) Street which is mainly touristic and recreational more than being residential, and so this should be taken into account. The proposed line passes through Giza Square which already accommodates El Haram tunnel, railway bridge and metro bridge. Therefore it is a very sensitive spot and can be avoided by passing through Giza Square rightwards to El Monib district. The choice of Haram Street instead of Faisal for location of Metro Line 4.
Planning Issues	 Carrying out cumulative impact assessment for all projects established in the same area. Consider making a unified ticket for all public transportation modes. Phase 2 of the project and why it was not included in the present EIA. Parking spaces should be planned for future metro stations even if this entails land and property acquisition. Whether or not there is space in Pyramids (Haram) Street to locate parking spaces next to the metro stations. Whether or not the population growth is taken into account during the design of Metro Line 4 as the present stations of Metro 1 and 2 get very congested with time. The area outside Faisal Station became chaotic due to the activities of the illegal vendors. Stations should contain all services required by the users. Proposal for the establishment of escalators like the one in Sidi Gaber Station in
Noise	 Alexandria to help the metro users to cross the street especially senior citizens. Whether or not a mathematical model was prepared to correlate the excepted reduction in traffic with impact on pollution such as noise reduction.
Waste Management	 The method of ensuring the solid waste management (Contractors should dispose of the excavated soil in the assigned place.) Solid waste disposal plans during construction and operation.
Traffic	 Bolid waste disposal plans during construction and operation. Haram Street is already suffering for traffic congestion and therefore the situation will get worse during construction of the metro stations. An integrated plan is needed to solve the problem of traffic in Cairo beyond 2050.
Vibrations	• The possibility of vibration impacts on the artefacts and archaeological sites due to the construction of the metro and its stations in the area of the Egyptian Museum.
Health Impacts	 The impacts of the electricity transformers linked to the metro on the public. Users of Metro Line 2 have been complaining from ventilation problems, and the ventilation of EL Azhar Tunnel is also bad.
Economic Issues	• Besides the environmental factors, whether or not the financial and operational factors are included in the feasibility study.
Impact on Groundwater	 Whether or not groundwater rise will affect the construction of stations and tunnels. Recommendation for a system of wells to be drilled to monitor the fluctuation of groundwater levels (at varying depths) in some areas where the metro passes through, especially in Masr El Kadima / Ahram/ El Malek El Saleh. The construction of the project in these areas may lead to change the hydraulic borders of existing reservoirs, as well as lock the groundwater flow paths and accordingly higher groundwater levels in the surrounding areas. And the consequent negative impacts on the facilities and residential buildings in these areas. There is a need to prepare a detailed hydrological study along the route of Phase 1 of the Metro line which includes a numerical model to represent the conditions groundwater presence in these areas, the expected scenarios of rising groundwater water levels and the extent of the negative impacts on facilities and residential buildings as well as proposed

Key Issues Raised in the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting

Subject	Issues Raised		
	engineering solutions to avert such problems.		
Resettlement and	• 84 feddans that are going to be expropriated for the establishment of the workshops or		
Land Acquisition	Depot Station of Metro Line 3 in Warak west of the ring road. A concern for loss of		
	agricultural land of high value and whether or not the owners will be compensated.		
Archaeological	 Possible impact of the metro project on the Pyramids and the Sphinx. 		
Aspects	• Inquiry about NAT's procedure for ensuring that no archaeological monuments will be		
	encountered during tunnel boring as not to reach a situation like that encountered in		
	Metro Line 3 and the latest incident of land collapse.		
	Possible impact on archaeological sites such as the Citadel and Sultan Hassan Mosque		
	and the buried ones that could stop the work of NAT and a recommendation for the use of		
	radar or electromagnetic investigations.		
Management Plan	• Encouraging the design of proper emergency response plan as this Metro will be a single		
	line.		
	• Emergency response plan in case of electricity/power failure.		
	• Rodent fighting plans within tunnels as some were observed in some stations.		
	• Coordination with the other entities that could make use of the proposed line.		

Source: JICA Study Team, referring EIA report by Environics

Sample of Photos of the 2nd Stakeholder Meeting on 28th December 2009





Annex 9-4

Proposed Outline of Implementation System for Environmental and Social

Considerations of the Project [Phase 1]

Proposed Outline of Implementation System for Environmental and Social Considerations of the Project [Phase 1]¹

The outline proposed hereinafter is developed for the purpose of realizing the due environmental and social considerations including mitigation measures and monitoring for the Phase 1 Project, based on the findings and outcomes obtained through a series of the studies such as EIA and RAP Framework in the F/S stage. The outline shows the directions and the overall frameworks proposed for implementing the environmental and social considerations according to the Project implementation stage, namely pre-construction, construction and O&M stages.

It is noted that the implementing system for environmental and social considerations could be cultivated and matured along with the Project stage of the Phase 1 with reference to the outline proposed in this document. Similar outline for the Phase 2 is recommended to be developed at the time of completion of the EIA study for Phase 2.

1. Items of Mitigation Measures and Monitoring

Based on the EIA and RAP Framework studies, the items shown in Table 1.1 are to be covered in the outline proposed. The details on each item as well as the reports of EIA and RAP Framework are discussed and compiled in Chapters 9 and 10.

Type of Impact Conceivable	Mitigation		Monitoring			
	Pre-C	С	ОМ	Pre-C	С	ОМ
Resettlement and land acquisition	0	O (*2)	O (*2)	0	O (*2)	O (*2)
Impact on utility	0	O (*2)	-	0	O (*2)	-
Impact on cultural heritage	0	O (*2)	-	0	O (*2)	-
Air pollution	-	0	O (*3)	-	0	O (*3)
Noise and vibrations	-	0	O (*3)	-	-	O (*3)
Water & groundwater quality	-	0	-	-	0	-
Traffic condition	-	0	O (*3)	-	0	O (*3)
Sanitation and health hazard risk	-	0	0	-	0	0
Land use change	-	-	O (*3)	-	-	O (*3)
Other impacts conceivable due to construction works (*1)	-	0	O (*2)	-	0	O (*2)

Table 1.1 Items to be Covered in the Proposed Outline

Remarks: Pre-C (Pre-construction stage), C (Construction stage), OM (O&M stage)

*1: Miscellaneous impacts are conceivable due to construction works, such as soil contamination, construction waste generation, change of groundwater level, physical division of local areas, and change of landscape, although these impacts will be limited during construction stage.

*2: In case that residual impact would be still beyond acceptable level from the environmental and/ or social viewpoints, then further actions would be designed and provided.

*3: In case that the secondary impacts would be recognized, then the necessary actions would be designed and provided. Source: JICA Study Team

¹ This annex is quoted from the F/S report 3/4 prepared by JICA.

2. Proposed Outline in Pre-construction and Construction Stages

2.1 Organizational Arrangement of Key Entities

NAT, being the Project executing agency under the superior administration by MOT, is the primary entity responsible for the Project in the pre-construction and construction stages. Therefore, NAT has principal role to supervise and implement all necessary actions for environmental and social considerations such as mitigation measures and monitoring in pre-construction and construction stages.

Coordination and cooperation with related entities are also NAT's responsibility, since these various aspects should be covered in the course of supervising and implementing the necessary actions of NAT. According to the items clarified in Table 1.1, Table 2.1 shows the key entities to be coordinated/cooperated with functional requirements and major tasks expected. The overall organizational chart of key entities concerned is also depicted in Figure 2.1.

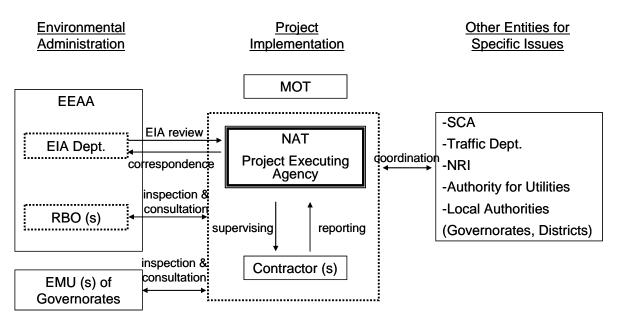
Key entities concerned	Functional requirements/ major tasks expected
NAT	- Project executing agency.
	- Primarily responsible for supervising and implementing the
	necessary actions for mitigation measures and monitoring.
	- Primarily responsible for coordinating and consulting with other
	key entities regarding mitigation measures and monitoring.
	- Involvement of consultants and/or NGOs on in-house base or
	outsource base for implementing the mitigation measures and
	monitoring activities, if necessary.
МОТ	- Overall administration of the Project implementation.
	- Supervision to and communication with NAT necessary for the
	Project implementation.
	- Coordination with other line ministries and/ or other national
	authorities together with NAT whenever necessary.
EEAA and its RBO(s)	- Responsible for environmental administration related to the
	Project.
	- Review of EIA of the Project including approval judgement.
	- Consultation with NAT whenever necessary for EIA preparation,
	procedure, and follow up.
	- Environmental inspection to the Project if necessary (by
	RBO(s))
Local authorities (governorates, districts)	- Consultation with NAT whenever necessary for follow up of EIA
	(by EMU).
	- Environmental inspection to the Project if necessary (by EMU).
	- Consultation with NAT and management of solid waste (by
	districts).
	- Implementation of necessary activities for resettlement, land
	acquisition and compensation in close coordination with NAT.

 Table 2.1
 Key Entities and Functional Requirements/ Major Tasks Expected (Pre-construction and Construction Stages)

JICA PREPARATORY SURVEY ON GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE NO. 4

Key entities concerned	Functional requirements/ major tasks expected	
SCA	 Coordination and consultation with NAT to manage the issues on cultural/archaeological assets related to the Project whenever necessary. 	
Traffic department, Ministry of Interior	- Coordination and consultation with NAT on traffic management related to construction activities of the Project.	
Nile Research Institute	 Coordination and consultation with NAT on engineering issues of the Project especially related to Nile river and groundwater. 	
Authorities responsible for utilities	- Coordination and consultation with NAT on engineering issues of the Project especially related to utilities protection and/ or relocation.	
Contractor(s)	 Implementation of mitigation measures and monitoring according to the contract and specifications under supervision of NAT. Reporting the above to NAT. 	

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

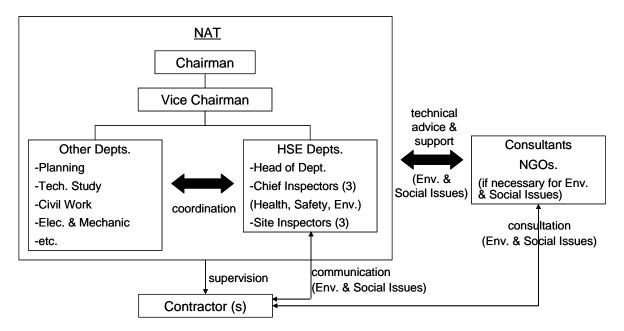
Figure 2.1 Overall Organizational Chart of Key Entities Concerned (Pre-construction and Construction Stages)

2.2 Implementation Arrangement Proposed

In order to implement the necessary actions for environmental and social considerations in the pre-construction and construction stages of the Phase 1 project, it is proposed for NAT to develop a system within its entity as a part of the project implementation unit. It is also proposed for NAT to consider involvement of external bodies, such as national consulting firms, for the smooth implementation of necessary actions.

As of February 2010, there is no specific department in NAT that is responsible for the environmental and social considerations. Therefore it is proposed for NAT to arrange a new department to assure the implementation of mitigation measures and monitoring. Figure 2.2 shows the proposed arrangement of the

department (Health, Safety, and Environment Department - HSE Dept.) as well as the relations with external bodies to be cooperated with NAT, whereas Table 2.2 shows the functional requirements and major mandates expected.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.2 Proposed Arrangement (Pre-construction and Construction Stages)

Table 2.2	Functional Requirements and Major Mandates Expected
	(Pre-construction and Construction Stages)

Name	Functional requirements/ major mandates	
HSE Dept.	- Key arm in NAT for performing the necessary actions of mitigation measures and monitoring.	
	- Supervision and implementation of actual activities of mitigation measures and monitoring.	
	- Coordination and cooperation with other departments in NAT whenever necessary for performing the actions.	
	 Actual facilitation and coordination with other external bodies whenever necessary for performing the actions. 	
Health unit	 Responsible especially for performing the actions of health issues related to the Project based on the plans/designs of mitigation measures and monitoring. 	
Safety unit	- Responsible especially for performing the actions of safety issues related to the Project based on the plans/ designs of mitigation measures and monitoring.	
Environment unit	- Responsible especially for performing the actions of environmental issues including the requirement of RAP Framework related to the Project based on the plans/designs of mitigation measures and monitoring.	
Other Depts. of NAT	- Coordination and cooperation with HSE Dept. whenever necessary for	

Name	Functional requirements/ major mandates	
(CWD, EMD, TD, etc)	performing the actions of mitigation measures and monitoring.	
External bodies (*1)		
Consultant/ NGO	- Providing technical support and advice to HSE Depts. and/ or other	
	depts. of NAT on environmental and social issues related to the	
	Project.	
	- Consultation with contractor(s) whenever necessary on environmental	
	and social issues.	
	- Working together with HSE Dept. on in-house base and/ or outsource	
	base to perform the monitoring activities whenever necessary.	
Contractor(s)	- Implementation of mitigation measures and monitoring according to	
	the contract and specifications under supervision of NAT.	
	- Reporting the above.	

*1: Cost necessary for involving the external bodies are estimated tentatively in EIA report Chapter 7. Source: JICA Study Team

2.3 Proposed Outline of Human Resource Requirements

In the context of the implementation arrangement for mitigation measures and monitoring in pre-construction and construction stages, human resources are also proposed to be arranged to fulfill the functional requirements mentioned above. Table 2.3 shows the proposed outline of human resource requirements, including qualification standard, major job description expected, provisional input necessary for human resource arrangement, etc.

Name	Human resources (nos.)	Qualification and job description	Provisional input for arrangement
			(*1)
HSE	1. Manager (1)	1 Manager	1. Manager:
dept.	2. Chief inspector for 3	- Bachelor of Science, Experiences more	LE 60,000/y
	unit each (3)	than 10 years in HSE field, preferably.	2. Chief inspectors:
	3. Site inspector for 3 unit	- Managerial and technical supervision of	LE 42,000/y*3 nos.
	each (3)	dept's activities.	3. Site inspectors:
		2. Chief inspectors:	LE 24,000/y*3 nos.
		- Bachelor of Science, Experiences more	Note:
		than 5 years in specific field, preferably.	Initial input would be necessary
		- Technical supervision and performing the	provisionally equivalent to USD
		actions.	200,000 for establishment of dept.,
		3. Site inspectors:	training staff, awareness, etc. The
		- Middle technical education.	initial input would unnecessary to be
		- Technical application and performing the	allocated from the 2nd year.
		actions.	
Other	(no incremental human resou	irces.)	
depts.			

Table 2.3Proposed Outline of Human Resource Requirements
(Pre-construction and Construction Stages)

*1: Direct cost necessary for implementing mitigation measures and monitoring are estimated tentatively in EIA report Chapter 7. Source: JICA Study Team

3. Proposed Outline in O&M Stage

3.1 **Organizational Arrangement of Key Entities**

In the O&M stage, ECM will be the responsible entity for the Project under the superior administration by ENR and MOT². NAT will be coordinated in such cases as improvement or renewal of facilities/ equipment within a certain scale. Therefore, the proposed role of ECM is to supervise and implement the necessary actions for environmental and social considerations such as mitigation measures and monitoring in O&M stage, in collaboration with NAT.

Coordination and cooperation, not only with NAT but also with other related entities, are also necessary for ECM to accomplish the roles, since the various aspects should be covered in the course of supervising and implementing the necessary actions. According to the items clarified in Table 1.1, Table 3.1 shows the key entities to be coordinated/cooperated with functional requirements and major tasks expected. The overall organizational chart of key entities concerned is also depicted in Figure 3.1.

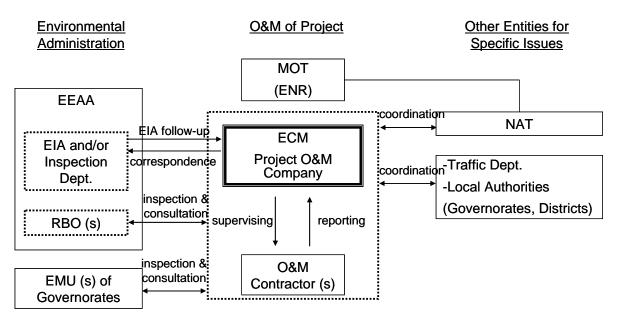
Key entities concerned	Functional requirements/ major tasks expected	
ECM	- Project O&M company.	
	- Primarily responsible for supervising and implementing the	
	necessary actions for mitigation measures and monitoring.	
	- Primarily responsible for coordinating and consulting with other	
	key entities regarding mitigation measures and monitoring.	
	- Involvement of consultants and/ or NGOs on in-house base or	
	outsource base for implementing the mitigation measures and	
	monitoring activities, if necessary.	
NAT	- Coordination and cooperation with ECM whenever necessary	
	for implementing the mitigation measures and monitoring.	
ENR & MOT	- Overall administration for O&M of the Project.	
	- Supervision to and communication with ECM necessary for	
	O&M of the Project.	
	- Coordination with other line ministries and/ or other national	
	authorities together with ECM whenever necessary.	
EEAA and its RBO(s)	- Responsible for environmental administration related to the	
	Project.	
	- Follow up of EIA of the Project including consultation with ECM	
	whenever necessary.	
	- Environmental inspection to the Project if necessary (by RBOs)	
Local authorities (governorates, districts)	- Consultation with ECM whenever necessary for follow up of EIA	

Table 3.1 Key Entities and Functional Requirements/ Major Tasks Expected (O&M Stage)

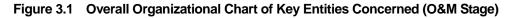
² ECM is currently an arm of ENR. However, restructure of ECM is under planning, which would include separation of ECM from ENR and re-organization directly under MOT. Final Report - Volume 3

Key entities concerned	Functional requirements/ major tasks expected	
	(by EMU).	
	- Environmental inspection to the Project if necessary (by EMU).	
	- Consultation with ECM and management of solid waste (by	
	districts).	
	- Follow up activities for resettlement, land acquisition and	
	compensation in close coordination with ECM and NAT	
	whenever necessary.	
Traffic department, Ministry of Interior	- Coordination and consultation with ECM on traffic	
	management, if necessary, for managing the secondary	
	impacts by the Project.	
O&M Contractor(s)	- Implementation of mitigation measures and monitoring	
	according to the contract and specifications under supervision	
	of ECM.	
	- Reporting the above to ECM.	

Source: JICA Study Team



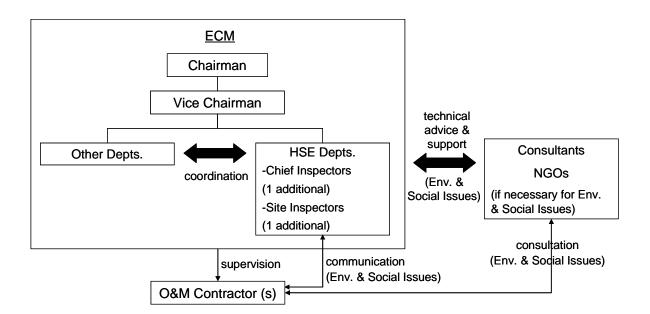
Source: JICA Study Team



3.2 Implementation Arrangement Proposed

It is proposed for ECM to establish a system within its entity as a part of Project O&M unit which will implement the necessary actions for environmental and social considerations of the Phase 1 Project in the O&M stage. ECM has already established the Health, Safety, and Environment Department (HSE Dept.), although its present mandate is the management of issues related to passengers of metro and its labor force on health and safety viewpoints. Therefore, it is proposed for ECM to expand the mandates of HSE Dept. to assure the implementation of mitigation measures and monitoring. It is also proposed for ECM to involve external bodies such as national consulting firms to assure smooth implementation of necessary actions.

Figure 3.2 shows the proposed arrangement of the HSE Dept. as well as the relations with external bodies to be cooperated with ECM, whereas Table 3.2 shows the functional requirements and major mandates expected.



Source: JICA Study Team



Name	Functional requirements/ major mandates	
HSE Dept.	- Key arm in ECM for performing the necessary actions of mitigation	
	measures and monitoring.	
	- Supervision and implementation of actual activities of mitigation	
	measures and monitoring.	
	- Coordination and cooperation with other departments in ECM	
	whenever necessary for performing the actions.	
	- Actual facilitation and coordination with other external bodies including	
	NAT whenever necessary for performing the actions.	
Other Depts. of ECM	- Coordination and cooperation with HSE dept. whenever necessary for	
	performing the actions of mitigation measures and monitoring.	
External bodies (*1)		

Name	Functional requirements/ major mandates	
Consultant/ NGO	- Providing technical support and advice to HSE Depts. and/or other	
	depts. of ECM on environmental and social issues related to the	
	Project.	
	- Consultation with O&M contractor(s) whenever necessary on	
	environmental and social issues.	
	- Working together with HSE Dept. on in-house base and/or outsource	
	base to perform the monitoring activities whenever necessary.	
O&M Contractor(s)	- Implementation of mitigation measures and monitoring according to	
	the contract and specifications under supervision.	
	- Reporting the above.	

*1: Necessary cost to be estimated specifically are summarised in EIA report Chapter 7.

Source: JICA Study Team

3.3 Proposed Outline of Human Resource Requirements

In the context of the implementation arrangement for mitigation measures and monitoring in O&M stage, human resources are also proposed to be arranged to fulfil the functional requirements mentioned above. Table 3.3 shows the proposed outline of human resource requirements, including qualification standards, major job description expected, provisional input necessary for human resource arrangement, etc.

Name	Human resources	Qualification and job description	Provisional input for arrangement
	(nos.)		(*1)
HSE dept.	 Manager (already assigned) Chief inspector specifically for env. unit (1 additionally assigned) Site inspector specifically for env. unit (1 additionally assigned) 	 Manager: (Assigned already in current HSE Dept.) Chief inspector: (additional 1 assignment for env. unit) Bachelor of Science, Experiences more than 5 years in specific field, preferably. Technical supervision and performing the actions. Site inspectors: (additional 1 assignment for env. unit) Middle technical education. Technical application and performing the actions. 	 Manager: (no incremental cost) Chief inspectors: LE 42,000/y*1 nos. Site inspectors: LE 24,000/y*1 nos. Note: Initial input for training staff, awareness, etc. would be covered by initial cost in Table 2.3.
Other depts.	(no incremental human re	sources.)	

 Table 3.3
 Proposed Outline of Human Resource Requirements (O&M Stage)

*1: Direct cost necessary for implementing mitigation measures and monitoring are estimated tentatively in EIA report Chapter 7. Source: JICA Study Team Annex 10-1

Questionnaire Form for Household Interview Survey

FOR SURVEYOR USE ONLY	
Serial	
Name of person in charge of this survey sheet	
Interviewer	
Supervisor	
Survey Date	
Date / Month	
Phase 1 2	
Name of Interviewee	
Address	
District	Governorate

	Part One: Perceptions Survey						
101. 102.	Age of interviewee Sex of interviewee	A. Male	B. Female				
	Which transportation do you or any of your family members use more often?						
	•	B. Metro	C. Taxi	D. Own car			
	E. Others (specify)						
104.	Which transportation is				ers to use?		
	-	B. Metro	C. Taxi	D. Own car			
	E. Others (specify)						
105.	What is the reason(s)?						
106. How often do you or any of your family members use the Metro?							
	A. EverydayB. 3-4 times a weekC. 1-2 times a weekD. less than 5 times a month						
107.	Have you ever heard about the Metro Line No. 4 project?						
	A. Yes	B. No (Go to q 9	9.1)				
108.	8. If yes, how did you receive the information about the Metro Line No. 4 project?						
	A. Official gazette	B. Media	C. Friends	and relatives			
	D. Colleagues	E. Internet	F. Others (s	specify)			
109.	How much do you agree	e/disagree about the	e Metro Line No.4 p	roject?			
	A. Strongly agree	B. Agree	C. Uncertain	D. Disagree	E. Strongly disagree		
1010	. If uncertain, what are yo	our conditions to ag	gree about the Metro	Line No. 4 project?			
	A. Secure information disclosure about the project						
	B. Reflect perceptions	and opinions of loc	cal residents in proje	ct area			
	C. Other (specify)						
1011	. What are your main reas	sons to disagree?					
	A. Lack of information	about the Metro L	ine No. 4 project				
	B. Deterioration of physical environment and traffic during construction phase						
	C. Disruption of existing regional economic activities during construction phase						
	D. Loss/disturbance of habitat in case of relocation						
	E. Loss/interruption of livelihood in case of relocation						
	F. Other (specify)						
1012. What is the average actual value of a m^2 in this area (in LE)?							
	A. Residential B. Commercial						
1013	1013. What kind of general economic benefits do you expect by the Metro Line No. 4 project?						
	A. Boom in the economy						

- B. More employment opportunities
- C. Improvements in people's quality of life
- D. No significant changes
- E. Don't know
- F. Others (specify)

1014. What kind of general benefits on infrastructure and public services do you expect?

- A. Improvement of transportation services
- B. Provision of safer means of transportation
- C. Minimization of traveling time
- D. No significant changes
- E. Don't know
- F. Others (specify)

Part Two: General Socio-Economic Survey

A.	Properties of the Households
201. Type of house based on material	a) cement
used	b) mud brick
(check appropriate \Box as \blacksquare)	c) cottage, wood, metal
	d) others (specify)
202. Appearance of house	a) good condition
	b) slightly good condition
(visual confirmation by interviewers)	c) fair
	d) bad condition
	e) almost collapse
203. Type of residence	a) house
	b) apartment in a house
	c) shared apartment
	d) one room residence
204. If apartment, how many	
apartments are there in the house	apartment(s)
205. Number of rooms of your	
apartment	room(s)
206. Approximate area of your	
apartment/house (m^2)	m ²
207. Approximate area of your garden	
(m^2) if you have	m ²
208. Property status	a) owned
(check appropriate \Box as \boxdot)	b) old rent
	c) new rent
	d) illegal occupancy
	e) others (specify)
209. In case of owned property, do	a) primary contract
you have legal documents?	b) legal registrar
	c) neither
	d) others (specify)

	GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE
2010. In case of rented units, how much do you pay monthly?	(LE/month)
2011. In case of not rented	a) privately-owned land
properties, what is the land tenure	b) public land
status $(abach annuarrinta \square an \square)$	c) endowment
(check appropriate \Box as \blacksquare)	d) illegal occupancy
	e) others (specify)
2012. In case of not rented	a) inherited from parents
properties, how did you get your	b) bought
unit?	c) illegally occupied
	d) others (specify)
(check appropriate \Box as \boxdot)	
2013. In case of not rented	
properties, how much would this	
unit value if you want to sell it	(LE)
today?	
2014. How long has your	
house/apartment been here?	
2015. How many years have you	
lived here?	years
2016. Any movable properties in	Household items
the land?	a) TV
	b) radio
	c) electric fan
	d) air conditioner
	e) fridge
	f) washing machine
	g) microwave
	Other properties
	a) car
	b) motor cycle
	c) bicycle
	d) others (specify)
	onomic Characteristic of the Household
2017. Number of household	
members	person(s)
(person)	person(s)

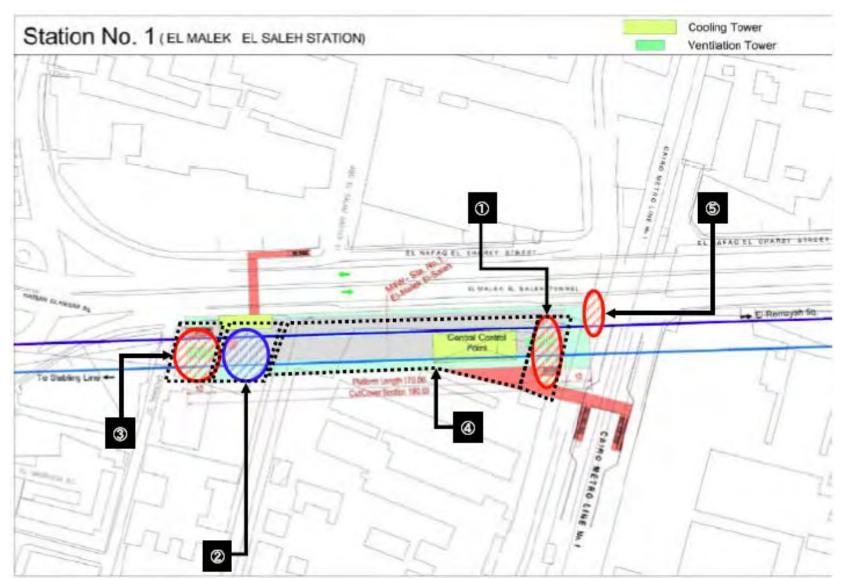
	GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE I
2018. Educational level of	a) Illiterate
Household Head	b) Read and write
	c) Primary school
	d) Preparatory school
	e) Secondary school
	f) Above secondary
	g) University degree and above
2019. Main occupation of	a) top managerial level
household's head	b) top technical level
(check appropriate \Box as \blacksquare)	c) technical assistance
	d) administrative work
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	e) services, retail & trade
	f) agriculture and fishing
	g) handicrafts
	h) industrial labor
2020	i) others, (specify)
2020. Average monthly	LE
household's income	LE
2021. Average monthly	a) food
expenditure	b) education
	c) others (specify)
2022. Are you provided any public	
social welfare service?	a) Yes (describe type of welfare service)
	b) No
2023. Average monthly financial	
living support	LE
	C. Access Limitation
2024. Where is your work place?	a) inside the district
	b) inside the governorate
	c) outside the governorate
2025. How long does it take from	
your house to work place?	
2026. How do you go to the work	a) owned car
place?	b) public transportation
-	c) mini bus
	d) shared taxi
	e) others (specify)
2027 Infracting contrad	D. Infrastructure Coverage
2027. Infrastructure served (check appropriate \Box as \boxdot)	a) electricityb) piped water supply
	c) other water source
	d) public sanitary network
	e) other sanitary system
	f) water borne toilet (WC)
	g) pit latrine
	oncerns about involuntary resettlement
2028. Do you know regulations of	a) Yes
land acquisition and resettlement?	b) No

	GREATER CAIRO METRO LINE I
2029. Do you think the project will provide benefits in the area?	a) Yes (please describe) b) No
provide benefits in the area?	0)110
2030. Do you think there is any	a) Yes (please describe)
negative impact due to the	b) No
project?	
2031. In case of involuntary	a) strongly accept
resettlement, how much do you	b) accept
accept if you are requested to?	c) uncertain
(choose only one response)	d) do not accept
2032. Where do you prefer to	e) strongly do not accepta) within same district
move? (choose only one	b) within same governorate
response)	c) any other place
2033. Which compensation	a) cash payment
method do you prefer?	b) provide alternative by Government/governorate
	c) any method
	d) uncertain
2034. Special concerns about	a) inappropriate compensation
residence relocation	b) alternative will be much more expensive
	c) longer journey to workplace
	d) disruption of social networks
	e) disruption of access to social services
	f) others (specify)
2035. Do you need any support to	a) Yes
stabilize your life after	b) No
resettlement?	0)110
2036. Which support do you need?	a) financial support
	b) job training
	c) others (specify)
2037. How long do you need such	a) 1 month
support?	b) 6 month
	c) 1 year
	d) more than 1 year
	e) others (specify)
2038. What is a concern if you are	a) job
requested to resettle?	b) access limitation to public facility
	c) relationship with new neighbor
	d) others (specify)
2039. In your opinion, how can	
these issues be mitigated?	
2040. Do you have any comment	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
to add in this regard?	

Annex 10-2

Examination of Potential Impact on Land Acquisition and Property

Demolition



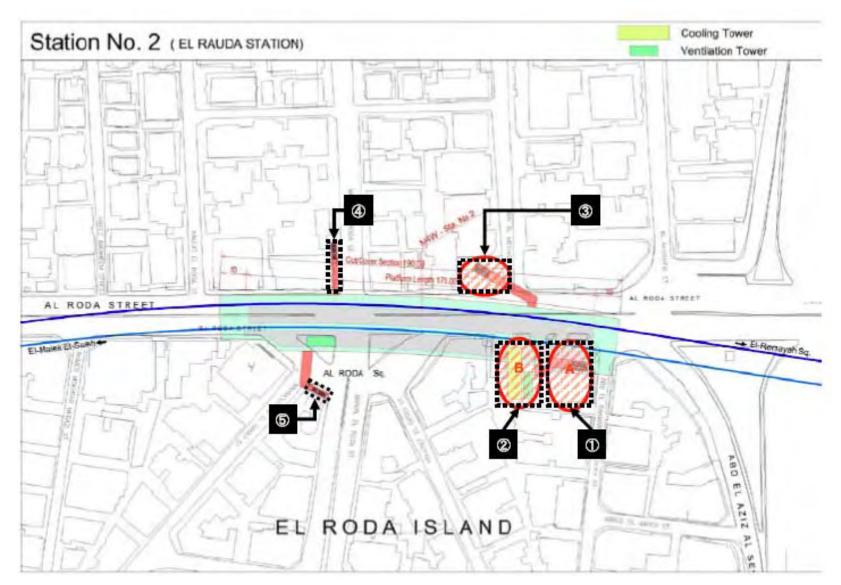
Annex 3: **Property Demolition** Examination of Potential Impact on Land Acquisition and

Annex 10-2-2

	Phase 1 Station	1 El-Malek El-Salek (Survey Sheet)
1997 - 214 Mar		Condition of Building or Structure
D		No. 1-1
12		Type of Acquisition To be Demolished
R. C.		Acquired Area (m2) 674 (total area of 1-1 & 1-2)
a star where		Acquired Area (III2) 074 (total area of 1 1 & 1 2) Acquired Type Permanent
and the second		Land Use Commercial
Manual Control		
A		Land Category Private
A B A		Number of Stories G
		Number of Apartment 0
		family 0
		Shop 0
the state of the	the second second	Vacant 0
a san an		Number of Shop 5
		Shop 5
-		Apartment 0
		Remarks 2 out of 5 shops were closed at the
		time of site investigation.
Basic	Name	to be confirmed
Information		to be confirmed
	Distance from Station	to be confirmed
	Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed
	Distance depended on What	to be confirmed
Owner	Blocarioo apportada on miac	to be confirmed
	Structure Age	to be confirmed
	Significant Aspect of Building or	
Structure		
Note		
		Condition of Building or Structure No 1-2 Type of Acquisition To be Demolished Acquired Area (m2) 674 (total area of 1-1 & 1-2) Acquired Type Permanent Land Use Commercial(wooden) Land Category Private Number of Stories G Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0
		Vacant 0
		Number of Shop 1
		Shop 1
		Apartment 0
		Remarks
Basic	Name	to be confirmed
Information		to be confirmed
	Distance from Station	to be confirmed
	Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed
	Distance depended on What	to be confirmed
		to be confirmed
Owner		
Owner Building or	Structure Age	
Building or	Structure Age Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed
Building or Any Other S	Structure Age Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed
Building or Any Other S Structure	Structure Age Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed
Building or Any Other S	Structure Age Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed
Building or Any Other S Structure	Structure Age Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed
Building or Any Other S Structure	Structure Age Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed

	Phase 1 Station	1 El-Malek	EI-Salek ((Survey Sheet)	
			Condition	of Building or Stru	icture
		- 10-	No		2
		A COLOR			Demolished Partically
Sector)			Acquired /		720
		Marker Carlos	Acquired	Гуре	Permanent
			Land Use		Girl Orphanage
			Land Cate		Private
E. DEST.		10 1 21	Number of		G+3
			Number of	Apartment	0
		144		family	0
Contraction of the local division of the loc				Shop	0
				Vacant	0
			Number of	f Shop	0
		atte		Shop	0
- N		J.X.		Apartment	0
	And a		Remarks	Renewal of the p proposed.	roperty in the area is
	Name	to be conf			
Information		to be conf			
	Distance from Station	to be conf	irmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be conf			
	Distance depended on What	to be conf	irmed		
Owner		to be conf	irmed		
Building or S	Structure Age	to be conf	irmed		
	Significant Aspect of Building or				
Structure					
				Type gory Stories Apartment family Shop Vacant	675 Permanent Residential Private G+4 12 11 11
March Land		30	Number of		3
Course and a		-0-		Shop	2
2 - Constant		-96		Apartment	1
			Remarks	the building has 4 area is excluded	a will be 2,700 m2 sinc I floors. Ground floor from the acquired area t it is included in the main report.
Basic	Name	to be conf	irmed		
Information		to be conf	irmed		
0,	Distance from Station	to be conf	irmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be conf	irmed		
	Distance depended on What	to be conf			
Owner	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	to be conf			
	Structure Age	to be conf			
	Significant Aspect of Building or				
Structure					
Note					

	Phase 1 Station	1 El-Male	k El−Salek (Survey Sheet))
			Condition of	of Building or S	Structure
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE	1 24	No		4
A COLOR	Contraction of the second second		Type of Ac	auisition	Land Acquisition
		THORE	Acquired A		2614
	And the second	A MARTINE	Acquired T		Permanent
	A THE MAN AND A STATE AND	1.	Land Use	2F -	Misrel Quadima Hospital
Chine and		A REAL PROPERTY OF A DESCRIPTION OF	Land Cate	gorv	Private
		- Werny	Number of		G+2
	A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT OF			Apartment	0
		Care the second		family	0
A SECTION				Shop	0
				Vacant	0
			Number of		0
		1		Shop	0
		and the second		Apartment	0
			Remarks		
Basic	Name	to be con	firmed		
Information		to be con	firmed		
of Building,	Distance from Station	to be con	firmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be con	firmed		
	Distance depended on What	to be con	firmed		
Owner		to be con	firmed		
	Structure Age	to be con			
Any Other	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be con	firmed		
Structure Note					
	Phase 1 Station	1 El-Male	k El-Salek (Survey Sheet))
and the second	Read and the second		Condition of	of Building or S	Structure
18 10 M 8	and the second se	A. Care	No		5
			Type of Ac		To be Demolished
			Acquired T		Permanent
Win a sure	Service Construction	A STATE	Land Use		Street Stall
		-rate	Number of	Stories	_
			Number of	Apartment	0
		1.0.0		family	-
				Shop	_
Distance States of the				Vacant	
Service States			Number of		9
		-		Shop	9
		and the second		Apartment	-
S		a survey	Remarks	It will be poss	sible not to be demolished
		7.5		but relocation onl	ly.
Basic	Name	to be con	firmed		
Information	Address	to be con	firmed		
of Building,	Distance from Station	to be con	firmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be con	firmed		
	Distance depended on What	to be con	firmed		
Owner		to be con	firmed		
	Structure Age	to be con			
Any Other	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be con	firmed		
Structure					
Note					

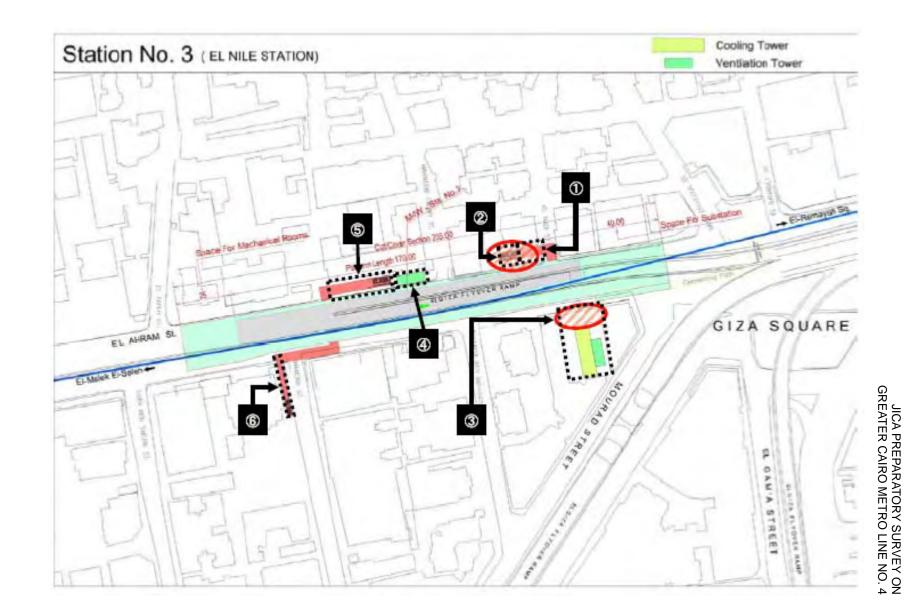


Final Report - Volume 3

Annex 10-2-6

	Phase 1 Sta	ition 2 El-F	Rouda (Sur\	vey Sheet)	
		45.4	No		1
			Type of A		To be Demolished
		38	Acquired A		400
	In a second second second second	ale la	Acquired	Гуре	Permanent
1 -		- Country of	Land Use		Commercial
TR.			Land Cate		Private
			Number of		G
			Number of	Apartment	0
				family	0
-	the second s	-		Shop	0
		7		Vacant	0
a martin		T. Barry	Number of		3
- There are		Carries The		Shop	3
alle		a charter and		Apartment	0
		The Part of	Remarks		
		-			
Basic	Name	to be cont			
Information		to be cont			
-	Distance from Station	to be con			
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be con			
	Distance depended on What	to be cont			
Owner		to be cont			
	Structure Age	to be cont			
	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be con	firmed		
Structure					
Note					
	Phase 1 Sta	ition 2 El-F	Rouda (Sun	vev Sheet)	
	111400 1 2 44		_		
	Prin -			of Building or Str	
ALL STAN			No		2
Pi			Type of A		To be Demolished
	Bathur		Acquired A		800
			Acquired	Гуре	Permanent
100			Land Use		Commercial
ALC: NO			Land Cate		Private
			Number of		G+1
A DECISION OF THE			Number of	f Apartment	0
		to the loss		family	0
				Shop	0
				Vacant	0
			Number of		2
				Shop	2
		736		Apartment	0
			Remarks		
Basic	Name	to be cont	firmed		
Information	Address	to be cont	firmed		
of Building,	Distance from Station	to be con	firmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be cont	firmed		
	Distance depended on What	to be cont			
Owner		to be cont			
Building or	Structure Age	to be con			
	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be con	firmed		
Structure					
Note					

	Phase 1 Sta	ition 2 El-F	Rouda (Survey Sheet)	
			Condition of Building or Structu	ire
			No	3
			Type of Acquisition	To be Demolished
			Acquired Area (m2)	700
			Acquired Type	Permanent
			Land Use	Commercial
18			Land Category	Private
- and and	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER.	J. L.	Number of Stories	G
		THE	Number of Apartment	0
- Aller and a second		a datte	family	0
			Shop	0
P /			Vacant	0
			Number of <u>Shop</u>	1
			Shop	1
		- Station	Apartment	0
			Remarks	
Basic	Name	to be cont	firmed	
Information	Address	to be cont	firmed	
of Building,	Distance from Station	to be cont	firmed	
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be cont	firmed	
	Distance depended on What	to be cont	firmed	
Owner		to be cont	firmed	
Building or	Structure Age	to be cont	firmed	
Any Other S	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be cont	firmed	
Structure				
Note				
	Phase 1 Sta	ition 2 El-F	Rouda (Survey Sheet)	
No.		Land Use		Sidewalk
Acquired A		Land Cate		Public
Acquired Ty	/pe Permanen	Responsib	le Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note				
	Phase 1 Sta	tion 2 El-F	Rouda (Survey Sheet)	
No.		Land Use		Sidewalk
Acquired A		Land Cate		Public
Acquired Ty	/pe Permanen	Responsib	le Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note				

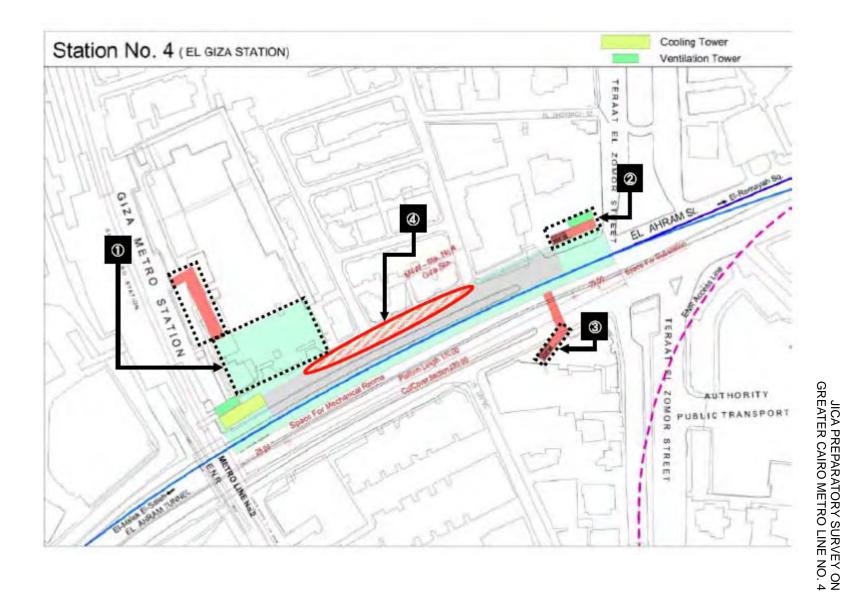


Final Report - Volume 3

Annex 10-2-9

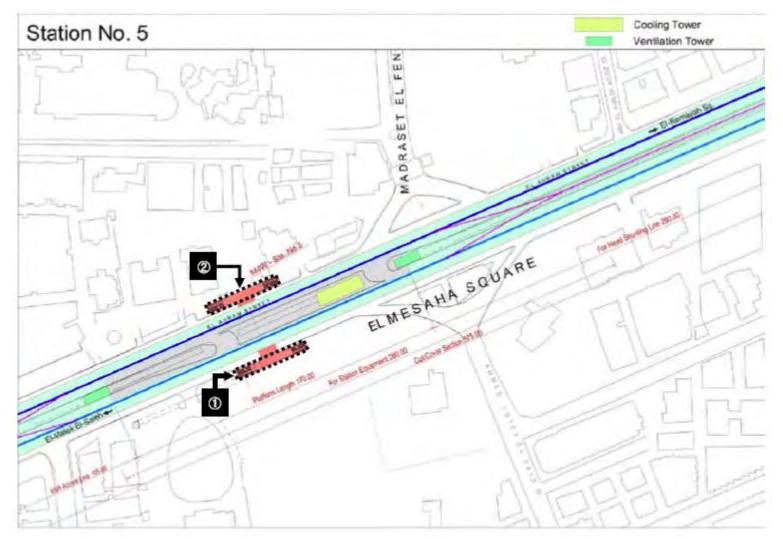
	Phase 1 St	ation 3 El-Nile (Surve	ey Sheet)	
		No		1
A		Type of A	cquisition	To be Acquired
Le l		Acquired /	Area (m2)	105
		Acquired	Гуре	Permanent
		Land use		Garden in Residence
	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR OFTA CONTRACTOR O	Land Cate	gory	Private
		Number of	⁻ Stories	G
		Number of	Apartment	0
- 1			family	0
		Contraction of the second seco	Shop	0
		0	Vacant	0
	E A	Number of	<u>Shop</u>	0
	1 - 5	And a state of the	Shop	0
		and the second s	Apartment	0
		Remarks		
Basic	Name	to be confirmed		
Information		to be confirmed		
	Distance from Station	to be confirmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed		
	Distance depended on What	to be confirmed		
Owner		to be confirmed		
	Structure Age	to be confirmed		
	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed		
Structure				
Note				
	Phase 1 St	ation 3 El-Nile (Surve	ey Sheet)	
		No T		2
1-24		Type of A		To be Demolished
- State		Acquired A		96 Dermenent
		Acquired	Гуре	Permanent
		Land use		Commercial
		Land Cate		Private
		Number of		G
		Number of	Apartment	0
			family Shop	0
			Vacant	0
1		Number of		3
-			Shop	3
a (tat ros	P AL VER		Apartment	0
		Remarks	Aparement	•
Basic	Name	to be confirmed		
Information		to be confirmed		
	Distance from Station	to be confirmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed		
	Distance depended on What	to be confirmed		
Owner	•	to be confirmed		
	Structure Age	to be confirmed		
		to be confirmed		
Structure				
Note				

	Phase 1 S	tation 3 El-	Nile (Surve	y Sheet)	
			No		3
			Type of Ac	cquisition	To be Demolished
			Acquired A	Area (m2)	748
			Acquired T	уре	Permanent
			Land Use		Commercial
	Minute Contraction		Land Cate		Private
A Second	A BARLING OF A SALE AND A SALE AN	A REAL PROPERTY AND INCOMENT	Number of		G
0.00			Number of	Apartment	0
				family	0
		at a		Shop	0
		-		Vacant	0
			Number of		5
				Shop	5
				Apartment	0
			Remarks		
Basic	Name	to be conf	irmed		
Information	Address	to be conf	irmed		
of Building,	Distance from Station	to be conf	irmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be conf	irmed		
	Distance depended on What	to be conf	irmed		
Owner		to be conf	irmed		
	Structure Age	to be conf			
	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be conf	irmed		
Structure					
	Agency of the Land				To be Confirmed
Note	Phase 1 Sta	ation 2 EI-R	Rouda (Surv	vey Sheet)	
No.	4	Land Use			Sidewalk
Acquired Ar		Land Cate	gorv		Public
Acquired Ty		Responsib		of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note					
	Phase 1 Sta		Rouda (Surv	vey Sheet)	
No.		Land Use			Sidewalk
Acquired Ar		Land Cate			Public
Acquired Ty	/pe Permanen	Responsib	le Agency o	of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note					
	Phase 1 Sta		louda (Surv	vey Sheet)	0.1
No.		Land Use			Sidewalk
Acquired Ar		Land Cate		£ +	Public To be Confirmed
Acquired Ty	pe Permanen	Responsib	ie Agency (To be Confirmed
Note					

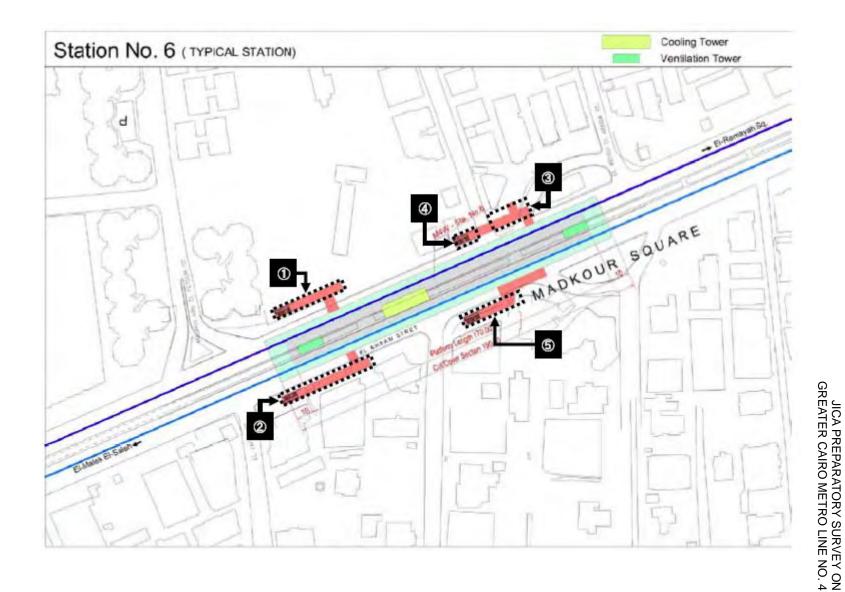


	Phase 1 St	tation 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet)
		No 1
- 23		Type of Acquisition Land Acquisition
		Acquired Area (m2) 2115
		Acquired Type Permanent
		Land Use Bus terminal
		Land Category Private
		Number of Stories Some Offices
		Number of Apartment 0
	ant the	family 0
		Shop 0
		Vacant 0
10-1-		Number of Shop 0
· mar	2 Contraction of the second	Shop 0
- The P.C.		Apartment 0 Remarks
- 10		Remarks
Basic	Name	to be confirmed
Information		to be confirmed
	Distance from Station	to be confirmed
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed
	Distance depended on What	to be confirmed
Owner		to be confirmed
Building or	Structure Age	to be confirmed
Any Other	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be confirmed
Structure		
Note		
	Phase 1 St	tation 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet)
		No 2
,	with an	Type of Acquisition Land Acquisition
		Acquired Area (m2) 315
		Acquired Type Permanent
		Land Use Garden in Residence
and the second s		Land Category Private
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNone
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0family0
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0family0Shop0
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0family0Shop0Vacant0
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0family0Shop0Vacant0Number of Shop0
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0family0Shop0Vacant0Number of Shop0Shop0Shop0
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0family0Shop0Vacant0Number of Shop0Shop0Apartment0
		Land CategoryPrivateNumber of StoriesNoneNumber of Apartment0family0Shop0Vacant0Number of Shop0Shop0Shop0
Basic		Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0
Basic Information	Name	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information	Name Address	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0 to be confirmed 0
Information	Name	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building,	Name Address Distance from Station	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0 to be confirmed 0 to be confirmed 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or Any Other	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or Any Other Structure	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or Any Other	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or Any Other Structure	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or Any Other Structure	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Land Category Private Number of Stories None Number of Apartment 0 family 0 Shop 0 Vacant 0 Number of Shop 0 Number of Shop 0 Shop 0 Apartment 0 Remarks 0 to be confirmed 0

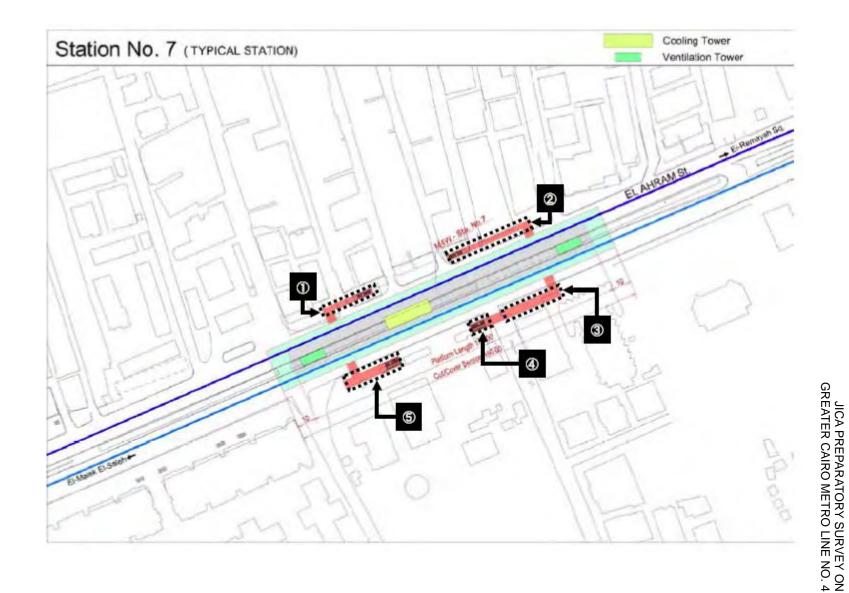
Acquired Area (m2) 100 Land Category Pu Acquired Type Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land To be Confirm Note Phase 1 Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) No Not Image: Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) Image: Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) No Image: Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) Po Image: Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) No Image: Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) Po Image: Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet)<		Phase 1	Station 4 El	-Giza (Surv	ey Sheet)	
Acquired Type Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land To be Confirm Note Phase 1 Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) Image: Street Str	No.		3 Land Use	•		Sidewalk
Acquired Type Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land To be Confirm Note Phase 1 Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) No Type of Acquisition To be Demolis Acquired Type Permare Image: Street St Number of Acquisition To be Demolis Acquired Type Permare Land Use Street St Number of Stories Number of Stories Number of Shop Shop Acacent Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolisi building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Offirmed Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner Building or Structure Age Ary Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure Age Ary Other Significant Aspect	Acquired Ar	ea (m2) 1	00 Land Cat	egory		Public
Phase 1 Station 4 El-Giza (Survey Sheet) No Type of Acquisition To be Demolis Acquired Type Permar Land Use Street St Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolisis but relocation only. Distance from Station Basic Information Address to be confirmed Distance from Station to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed	Acquired Ty				of the Land	To be Confirmed
No Type of Acquisition To be Demolis Acquired Type Permar Land Use Street St Number of Stories Number of Apartment Image: Shop Vacant Vacant Number of Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Remarks t will be possible not to be demolist but relocation only. Basic Distance from Station to be confirmed Information of Building, Structure Distance from Station to be confirmed Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Distance depended on What Distance depended on What to be confirmed Distance depended on What Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Apartment Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Apartment Structure to be confirmed To be confirmed	Note					
Type of Acquisition To be Demolis Acquired Type Permar Land Use Street St Number of Stories Number of Apartment Important of Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Name to be confirmed Information Distance from Station to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed		Phase 1	Station 4 El	-Giza (Surv	ey Sheet)	
Acquired Type Permar Land Use Street St Number of Stories Number of Apartment Image: Street St Number of Apartment Mumber of Shop Vacant Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Shop Address to be confirmed Information Address Address to be confirmed Structure Distance from Station Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed						4
Land Use Street St Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Name to be confirmed Information Address to be confirmed of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Structure Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed		the second		Type of A	cquisition	To be Demolished
Number of Stories Number of Apartment Image: Shop Vacant Number of Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Information Address to be confirmed Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Distance from Station to be confirmed Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	The second second				Туре	Permanent
Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Name Information Address of Building, Distance from Station Structure Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	E HERE	and the bar and the	1			Street Stalls
family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Name Information Address of Building, Structure Distance from Station It be confirmed Distance (M) Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	2 - Martin and					G
Shop Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Information of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Distance from Station to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	a la faith an			Number of		0
Wacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Information of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Distance from Station to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed During or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	A second					0
Ame Number of Shop Apartment Remarks Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Address Information Address Of Building, Distance from Station Distance from Station to be confirmed Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Durner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	ANY - Sector		4			0
Basic Name to be confirmed Information Address to be confirmed of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Structure Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	S. Frank					0
Apartment Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Name to be confirmed Information Address to be confirmed Structure Distance from Station to be confirmed Structure Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	1000		-	Number of		27
Remarks It will be possible not to be demolish but relocation only. Basic Name to be confirmed Information Address to be confirmed of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Structure Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	-					27
Basic Name to be confirmed Information Address to be confirmed Of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Structure Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed				<u> </u>		0
Information Address to be confirmed of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Structure Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed Structure to be confirmed	1	The series		Remarks		
Information Address to be confirmed of Building, Distance from Station to be confirmed Structure Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed Structure to be confirmed	Basic	Name	to be cor	firmed		
Minimum Distance (M) to be confirmed Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or Structure to be confirmed	information	Address	to be cor	firmed		
Distance depended on What to be confirmed Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed Structure to be confirmed	of Building,	Distance from Station	to be cor	nfirmed		
Owner to be confirmed Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed Structure Structure	Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be cor	nfirmed		
Building or Structure Age to be confirmed Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed Structure		Distance depended on What	to be cor	nfirmed		
Any Other Significant Aspect of Building or to be confirmed Structure			to be cor	nfirmed		
Structure						
	-	Significant Aspect of Building	or to be cor	nfirmed		
Note						
	Note					



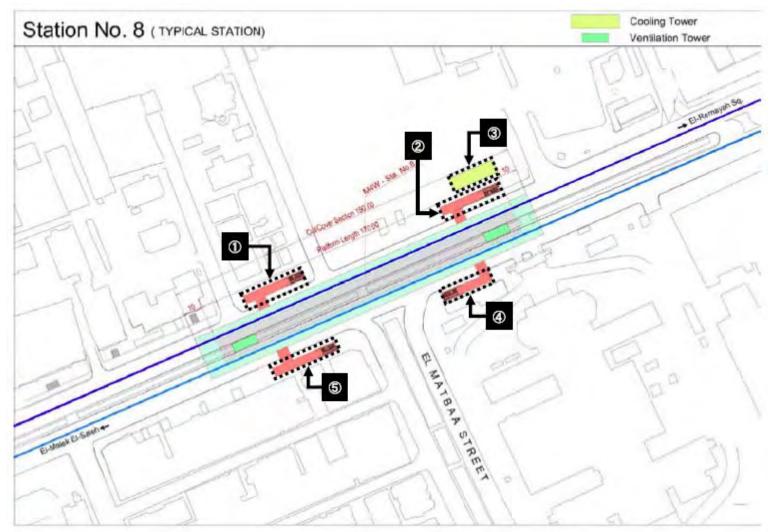
No.	1 Land Use	Sidewalk
Acquired Area (m2)	200 Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note		
	Phase 1 Station 5 (Survey Sheet)	
	Phase 1 Station 5 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	Phase 1 Station 5 (Survey Sheet) 2 Land Use	Sidewalk
		<u>Sidewalk</u> Public
No. Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type	2 Land Use	Public



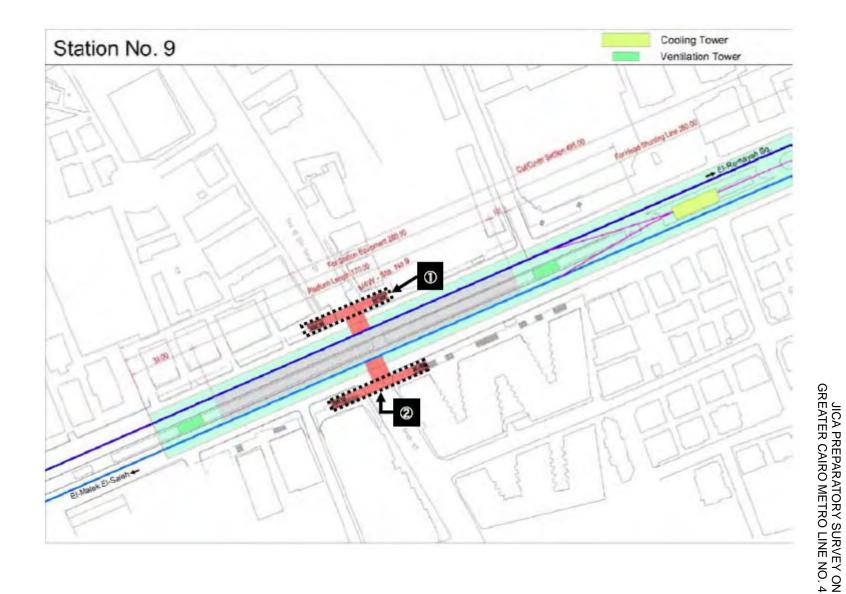
	Phase	1 Station 6 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	1	Land Use	Open Space in School
Acquired Area (m2)	190	Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen	Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note			
	Phase	1 Station 6 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	2	Land Use	Sidewalk
Acquired Area (m2)	70	Land Category	Public
Acquired Type		Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note			
	Phase	1 Station 6 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	3	Land Use	Sidewalk
Acquired Area (m2)	110	Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen	Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note	Phase	1 Station 6 (Survey Sheet)	
No.		Land Use	Open Space in School
Acquired Area (m2)		Land Category	Public
Acquired Type Note	Permanen	Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
	Phase	1 Station 6 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	5	Land Use	Sidewalk
Acquired Area (m2)		Land Category	Public
Acquired Type		Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note			



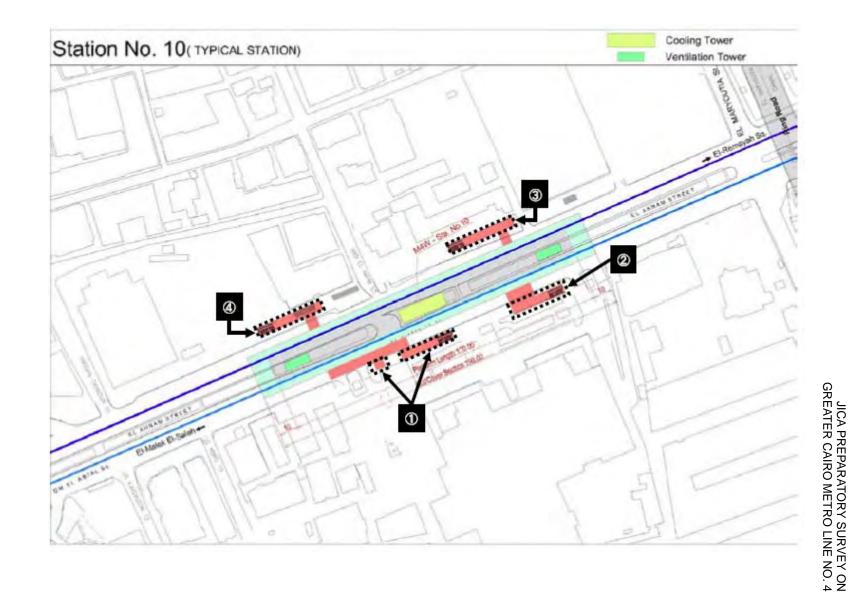
No.		ase 1 Station 7 (Survey Sheet)	
		1 Land Use	Sidewall
Acquired A		109 Land Category	Public
Acquired T Note	ype Permai	nen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
	Pha	ase 1 Station 7 (Survey Sheet)	
lo.		2 Land Use	Sidewall
Acquired A	rea (m2)	94 Land Category	Public
<u>Acquired T</u> Note	ype Permai	nen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
	Pha	ase 1 Station 7 (Survey Sheet)	
No.		3 Land Use	Sidewall
Acquired A		155 Land Category	Public
<u>Acquired T</u> Note	ype Permai	nen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
	Pha	ase 1 Station 7 (Survey Sheet)	
		No	
	A MALE AND	Type of Acquisition	Land Acquisition 6(
New		Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type	Permanen
1 · · ·	and the second second	Land Use	Open Space
	aller market	Land Category	Private
		Number of Stories	(
Man Mil		Number of Apartment	(
		family Shop	(
		Vacant	(
		Number of Shop	(
k		Shop	(
		Apartment	(
Y IL		Remarks	
lasic	Name	to be confirmed	
	Address	to be confirmed	
f Building, Structure	Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed to be confirmed	
in ucture	Distance depended on What	to be confirmed	
wner	Ibiotario apponada on Milat	to be confirmed	
Building or	Structure Age	to be confirmed	
	Significant Aspect of Building	or to be confirmed	
tructure			
lote			
	Pha	ase 1 Station 7 (Survey Sheet)	
		5 Land Use	Sidewall
No.	······································		
No. Acquired A Acquired T		175 Land Category nen Responsible Agency of the Land	Public To be Confirmed



	Phase	1 Station 8	8 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	1	Land Use		Sidewalk
Acquired A	rea (m2) 188	Land Cate	egory	Public
Acquired Ty			ble Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note				
	Phase	1 Station 8	8 (Survey Sheet)	
			No	2&3
	and the second se		Type of Acquisition	Land Acquisition
	1 m		Acquired Area (m2)	358
A dire		14	Acquired Type	Permanent
Nº 11. 2		224	Land Use	Open Space
		1 XY	Land Category	Private
	L & MAR AND M	1 sel	Number of Stories	G
State -		LENT A	Number of <u>Apartment</u>	0
		The second	family	0
	· 如此,在一个时间,一个时间,一个时间	Stall-	Shop	0
		L'ARX.	Vacant	0
		A VX	Number of <u>Shop</u>	0
Manual Street		N. S.	Shop	0
the states to		Tak	Apartment	0
	HE CALL	X and	Remarks	
Basic	Name	to be con	firmed	
Information		to be con	firmed	
of Building,	Distance from Station	to be con	firmed	
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be con	firmed	
	Distance depended on What	to be con		
Owner		to be con	firmed	
	Structure Age	to be con		
Any Other 3	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be con	firmed	
Structure				
Note				
	Phase	1 Station 8	8 (Survey Sheet)	
No.		Land Use		Sidewalk
Acquired A		Land Cate		Public
Acquired Ty	ype Permanen	Responsib	ble Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note	Dhaaa	1 Station (R (Surray Shoot)	
NI			8 (Survey Sheet)	<u> </u>
No.		Land Use		Sidewalk
Acquired A	rea (m2) 198	Land Cate	egory	Public Ta ha Canfirmad
Acquired Ty	ype Permanen	Responsib	ble Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note				

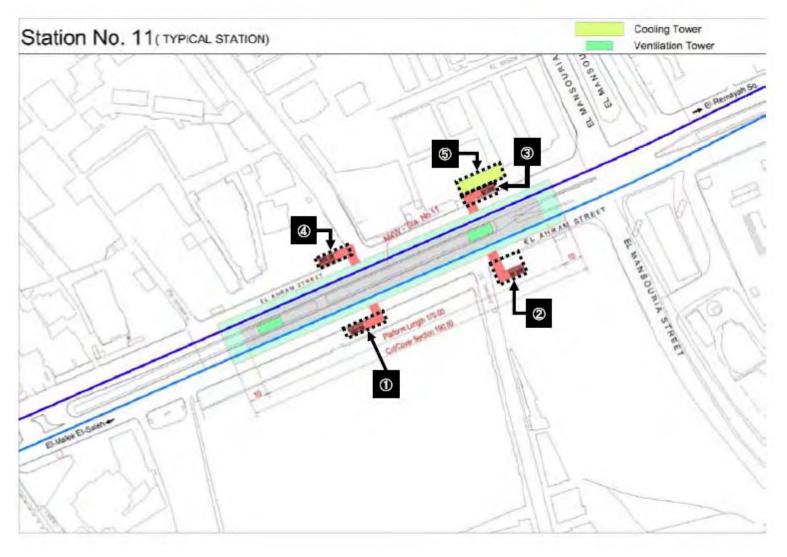


No.	1 Land Use	Sidewalk
Acquired Area (m2)	175 Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note		
	Phase 1 Station 9 (Survey Sheet)	
	Phase 1 Station 9 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	Phase 1 Station 9 (Survey Sheet) 2 Land Use	Sidewalk
	· · ·	Sidewalk Public
No. Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type	2 Land Use	



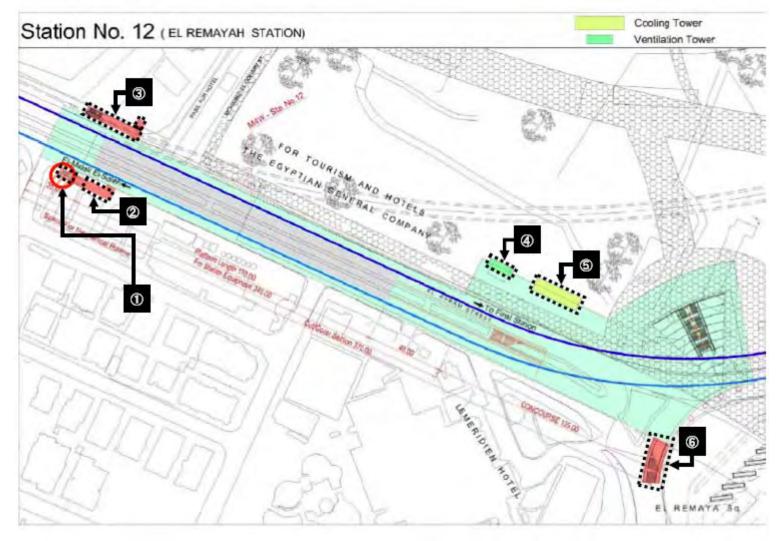
No.	1 Land Use	Open Space in Hospital
Acquired Area (m2)	145 Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
	Phase 1 Station 10 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	Phase 1 Station 10 (Survey Sheet) 2 Land Use	Open Space in Hospital
	· · ·	Open Space in Hospital Public
No. Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type	2 Land Use	

	Phase	1 Station 10 (Survey Sheet)	
H	And A Country of Count	No Type of Acquisition Land Acc	
		Acquired Area (m2)	205
	سيق		manent
			<u>n Space</u>
			Private
	Sale ME	Number of Stories Number of Apartment	<u> </u>
-		family	0
		Shop	0
E		Vacant	0
P		Number of Shop	0
P	1	Shop	0
D		Apartment	0
173	and a set of a set	Remarks	
Basic	Name	to be confirmed	
Information		to be confirmed	
of Building, Structure	Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed to be confirmed	
Structure	Distance depended on What	to be confirmed	
Owner	Distance depended on what	to be confirmed	
	Structure Age	to be confirmed	
	Significant Aspect of Building or		
Structure			
Note			
	Phase	1 Station 10 (Survey Sheet)	
			4
		Type of Acquisition Land Acc	204
	Concerned and the second	Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Per	manent
arcont			n Space
5		Land Category	Private
		Number of Stories	G
		Number of Apartment	0
1. 1.		family	0
	1	Shop	0
	the second	Vacant	0
		Number of <u>Shop</u>	
	1 - 1 - 1	Shop	0
1000			0 0
and the second	PHERICA PARA	Apartment	
		Remarks	0
Basic	Name	to be confirmed	0
Information	Address	to be confirmed to be confirmed	0
Information of Building,	Address Distance from Station	to be confirmed to be confirmed to be confirmed to be confirmed	0
Information	Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M)	to be confirmed to be confirmed to be confirmed to be confirmed to be confirmed	0
Information of Building, Structure	Address Distance from Station	Remarks to be confirmed	0
Information of Building, Structure Owner	Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What	to be confirmed to be confirmed	0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or S	Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Remarks to be confirmed to be confirmed	0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or Any Other S	Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Remarks to be confirmed to be confirmed	0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or S	Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Remarks to be confirmed to be confirmed	0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or Any Other S Structure	Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	Remarks to be confirmed to be confirmed	0



	Phase 1 Station	n 11 (Survey Sheet)		
No.	1 Land U	se	Sidewalk	
Acquired Area (m2)	uired Area (m2) 100 Land Category			
Acquired Type		sible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed	
Note				
	Phase 1 Station	n 11 (Survey Sheet)		
		No	2	
	and the second second	Type of Acquisition	Land Acquisition	
		Acquired Area (m2)	165	
and the first and the	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Acquired Type	Permanent	
		Land Use	Open Space	
and the second se		Land Category	Private	
		Number of Stories	None	
Contract of the second	A DECEMBER OF STREET,	Number of Apartment	0	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		family	0	
		Shop	0	
and the labor of the		Vacant	0	
the trail of the		Number of Shop	0	
		Shop Apartment	0	
And Caller		Remarks	0	
Basic Name	to be c	onfirmed		
Information Address		onfirmed		
of Building, Distance from	Station to be c	onfirmed		
Structure Minimum Dista		onfirmed		
Distance depe		to be confirmed		
Owner		to be confirmed		
		to be confirmed		
Any Other Significant Aspe	ect of Building or to be c	onfirmed		
Structure				
Note				

	Phase	I Station 1	1 (Survey Sheet)	
100		and the second	No	3&5
++++		T-Dest	Type of Acquisition	Land Acquisition
			Acquired Area (m2)	265
1 2-		ET C	Acquired Type	Permanent
The second second	0 0	并且有效的研究	Land Use	Bus Terminal
and the set life.			Land Category	Private
		A BETTON	Number of Stories	None
			Number of Apartment	0
			family	0
			Shop	0
			Vacant	0
		1.35.45	Number of Shop	0
		1 230 (06. 1.3.	Shop	0
106-6	22 X 88 X 89 X 90 X 92		Apartment	0
X 22 X			Remarks	
Basic	Name	to be conf	firmed	
Information		to be conf		
	Distance from Station	to be conf		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be conf		
	Distance depended on What	to be conf		
Owner		to be conf		
	Structure Age	to be conf		
	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be conf	firmed	
Structure	5 1 5			
Note		8		
	Phase	Station 1		
	1 1000		1 (Survey Sheet)	
			I (Survey Sheet)	4
			No	4 Land Acquisition
			No Type of Acquisition	4 Land Acquisition 85
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2)	85
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type	85 Permanent
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use	85 Permanent Open Area
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category	85 Permanent Open Area Private
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories	85 Permanent Open Area
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of <u>Apartment</u>	85 Permanent Open Area Private None
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Basic			No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Basic Information	Name	to be conf	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information	Name Address	to be confi	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building,	Name Address Distance from Station	to be confit to be	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M)	to be confit to be	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building, Structure	Name Address Distance from Station	to be confit to be	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What	to be confit to be	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or S	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	to be confito be confi	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or S Any Other S	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What	to be confit to be	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or S Any Other S Structure	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	to be confito be confi	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or S Any Other S	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	to be confito be confi	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Information of Building, Structure Owner Building or S Any Other S Structure	Name Address Distance from Station Minimum Distance (M) Distance depended on What Structure Age	to be confito be confi	No Type of Acquisition Acquired Area (m2) Acquired Type Land use Land Category Number of Stories Number of Apartment family Shop Vacant Number of Shop Shop Apartment Remarks Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed Firmed	85 Permanent Open Area Private None 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0



	Phase	1 Station 1	2 (Survey Sheet	t)	
No.	1	Land Use			Sidewalk
Acquired A	quired Area (m2) 120 Lar		egory		Public
		Responsib	ole Agency of th	e Land	To be Confirmed
Note					
		Phase 1 S	Station12		
			No Type of Acquis Acquired Area Land Use Land Category	(m2)	2 To be Demolished 30 Parking Private
		- AND	Number of Sto		<u> </u>
			Number of Apa		0
			fam Sha		0
		-	Sho Vac		0
		-	Number of Sho		0
			Sho		0
		-		nrtment	0
		and a			g faciliy such as roof.
Basic	Name	to be con	firmed		
Information	Address	to be con	firmed		
of Building,	Distance from Station	to be con	firmed		
Structure	Minimum Distance (M)	to be con	firmed		
	Distance depended on What		to be confirmed		
Owner		to be confirmed			
Building or Structure Age		to be confirmed			
-	Significant Aspect of Building or	to be con	firmed		
Structure					
Note					

	Phase 1 Station 12 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	3 Land Use	Sidewalk
Acquired Area (m2)	180 Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note		
	Phase 1 Station 12 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	4 Land Use	Governmental Land
Acquired Area (m2)	70 Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
	Dhase 1 Station 12 (Sumary Sheet)	
No.	Phase 1 Station 12 (Survey Sheet)	Governmental Land
Acquired Area (m2)	175 Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note		To be committed
	Phase 1 Station 12 (Survey Sheet)	
No.	6 Land Use	Sidewalk
Acquired Area (m2)	50 Land Category	Public
Acquired Type	Permanen Responsible Agency of the Land	To be Confirmed
Note		

Annex 10-3

Sample Form for Population Census

[Sample] Survey Sheet on Population Census for Metro Line No. 4 Phase 1

Surveyed by

- 1. Notification Number:
- 2. Identification Number of the Target Property:
- 3. Date for Filling the Questionnaire:
- 4. Name of Household Leader in the Target Property:
- 5. ID Number of Household Leader:
- 6. Age of Household Leader:

7. Number and Structure of Family Member:

Member	Number	Age	Member	Number	Age
Wife			Husband		
Son			Daughter		
Father			Mother		
Other					
(specify)					

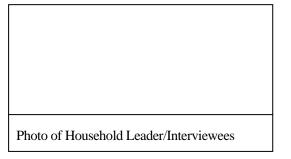
8. Address of the Target Property:

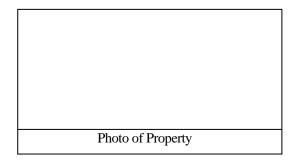
9. Legal Status of the Property:

Owned House	Rental House	
Owned Flat	Rental Flat	
Illegal Occupant	Others (specify)	

10. Occupancy Period in the Property:

11. Other Information





I have confirmed the contents of this survey sheet. Name: Signature:

Date: